

Agilent 81480B, 81680B, 81640B and  
Agilent 81672B, 81482B, 81682B, & 81642B Tunable  
Laser Modules

**User's Guide**



**Agilent Technologies**

## Notices

This document contains proprietary information that is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved.

No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means (including electronic storage and retrieval or translation into a foreign language) without prior agreement and written consent from Agilent Technologies Deutschland GmbH as governed by United States and international copyright laws.

©Copyright 2002 by:  
Agilent Technologies Deutschland GmbH  
Herrenberger Str. 130  
71034 Böblingen  
Germany

## Subject Matter

The material in this document is subject to change without notice.

*Agilent Technologies makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this printed material, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.*

Agilent Technologies shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

## Printing History

New editions are complete revisions of the guide reflecting alterations in the functionality of the instrument. Updates are occasionally made to the guide between editions. The date on the title page changes when an updated guide is published. To find out the current revision of the guide, or to purchase an updated guide, contact your Agilent Technologies representative.

Control Serial Number: First Edition applies directly to all instruments.

## Warranty

This Agilent Technologies instrument product is warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date of shipment. During the warranty period, Agilent will, at its option, either repair or replace products that prove to be defective.

For warranty service or repair, this product must be returned to a service facility designated by Agilent. Buyer shall prepay shipping charges to Agilent and Agilent shall pay shipping charges to return the product to Buyer. However, Buyer shall pay all shipping charges, duties, and taxes for products returned to Agilent from another country.

Agilent warrants that its software and firmware designated by Agilent for use with an instrument will execute its programming instructions when properly installed on that instrument. Agilent does not warrant that the operation of the instrument, software, or firmware will be uninterrupted or error free.

## Limitation of Warranty

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by Buyer, Buyer-supplied software or interfacing, unauthorized modification or misuse, operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product, or improper site preparation or maintenance.

No other warranty is expressed or implied. Agilent Technologies specifically disclaims the implied warranties of Merchantability and Fitness for a Particular Purpose.

## Exclusive Remedies

The remedies provided herein are Buyer's sole and exclusive remedies. Agilent Technologies shall not be liable for any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages whether based on contract, tort, or any other legal theory.

## Assistance

Product maintenance agreements and other customer assistance agreements are available for Agilent Technologies products. For any assistance contact your nearest Agilent Technologies Sales and Service Office.

## Certification

Agilent Technologies Inc. certifies that this product met its published specifications at the time of shipment from the factory.

Agilent Technologies further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the United States National Institute of Standards and Technology, NIST (formerly the United States National Bureau of Standards, NBS) to the extent allowed by the Institutes's calibration facility, and to the calibration facilities of other International Standards Organization members.

## ISO 9001 Certification

Produced to ISO 9001 international quality system standard as part of our objective of continually increasing customer satisfaction through improved process control.

## Second edition:

81680-90B12

April 2002

First edition:  
81680-90B11 February 2002

# Safety Considerations

The following general safety precautions must be observed during all phases of operation, service, and repair of this instrument. Failure to comply with these precautions or with specific warnings elsewhere in this manual violates safety standards of design, manufacture, and intended use of the instrument. Agilent Technologies Inc. assumes no liability for the customer's failure to comply with these requirements.

**Before operation**, review the instrument and manual, including the red safety page, for safety markings and instructions. You must follow these to ensure safe operation and to maintain the instrument in safe condition.

## WARNING

The WARNING sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure, practice or the like, which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in injury or loss of life. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.



## Safety Symbols

The apparatus will be marked with this symbol when it is necessary for the user to refer to the instruction manual in order to protect the apparatus against damage.



Hazardous laser radiation.

## Initial Inspection

Inspect the shipping container for damage. If there is damage to the container or cushioning, keep them until you have checked the contents of the shipment for completeness and verified the instrument both mechanically and electrically.

The Performance Tests give procedures for checking the operation of the instrument. If the contents are incomplete, mechanical damage or defect is apparent, or if an instrument does not pass the operator's checks, notify the nearest Agilent Technologies Sales/Service Office.

**WARNING**

To avoid hazardous electrical shock, do not perform electrical tests when there are signs of shipping damage to any portion of the outer enclosure (covers, panels, etc.).

**WARNING**

You *MUST* return instruments with malfunctioning laser modules to an Agilent Technologies Sales/Service Center for repair and calibration.

## Line Power Requirements

The Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81482B, Agilent 81680B, Agilent 81640B, Agilent 81682B, Agilent 81672, & Agilent 81642B Tunable Laser Modules operate when installed in the Agilent 8164A/B Lightwave Measurement System.

## Operating Environment

The safety information in the Agilent 8163A/B Lightwave Multimeter, Agilent 8164A/B Lightwave Measurement System, & Agilent 8166A/B Lightwave Multichannel System User's Guide summarizes the operating ranges for the Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81482B, Agilent 81680B, Agilent 81640B, Agilent 81682BA, Agilent 81672B, & Agilent 81642B Tunable Laser Modules. In order for these modules to meet specifications, the operating environment must be within the limits specified for your mainframe.

## Input/Output Signals

**CAUTION**



There are two BNC connectors on the front panel of the Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81482B, Agilent 81680B, Agilent 81640B, Agilent 81682B, Agilent 81672B, and Agilent 81642B; a BNC input connector and a BNC output connector.

An absolute maximum of  $\pm 6$  V can be applied as an external voltage to any BNC connector.

## Storage and Shipment

This module can be stored or shipped at temperatures between  $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$  and  $+70^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Protect the module from temperature extremes that may cause condensation within it.

## Initial Safety Information for Tunable Laser Modules

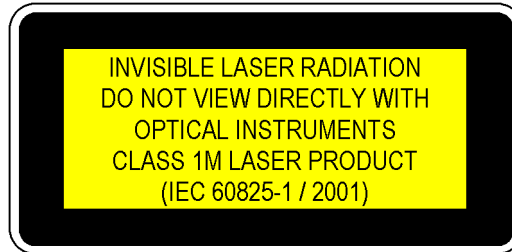
The laser sources specified by this user guide are classified according to IEC 60825-1 (2001).

The laser sources comply with 21 CFR 1040.10 except for deviations pursuant to Laser Notice No. 50 dated 2001-July-26.:

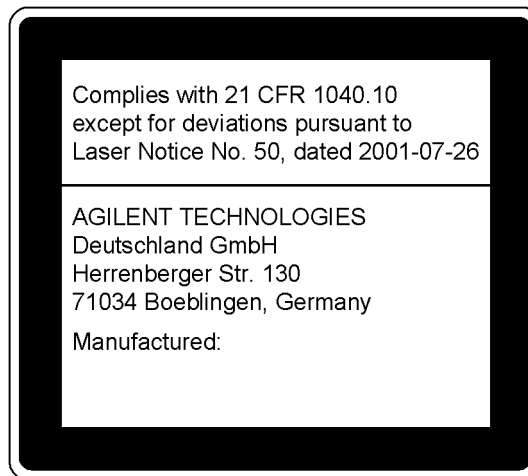
	Agilent 81480B	Agilent 81482B	Agilent 81680B	Agilent 81682B	Agilent 81640B	Agilent 81642B	Agilent 81672B
<i>Laser Type</i>	FP-Laser InGaAsP	FP-Laser InGaAsP	FP-Laser InGaAsP	FP-Laser InGaAsP	FP-Laser InGaAsP	FP-Laser InGaAsP	FP-Laser InGaAsP
<i>Wavelength range</i>	1370-1495 nm	1370-1495 nm	1460-1580 nm	1460-1580 nm	1495-1640 nm	1495-1640 nm	1260-1375 nm
<i>Max. CW output power*</i>	<15 mW	<15 mW	<15 mW	<15 mW	<15 mW	<15 mW	<15 mW
<i>Beam waist diameter</i>	9 $\mu$ m	9 $\mu$ m	9 $\mu$ m	9 $\mu$ m	9 $\mu$ m	9 $\mu$ m	9 $\mu$ m
<i>Numerical aperture</i>	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
<i>Laser Class according to IEC 60825-1 (2001)- Intl.</i>	1M	1M	1M	1M	1M	1M	1M
<i>Max. permissible CW output power</i>	52 mW/ 163 mW	52 mW/ 163 mW	163 mW	163 mW	163 mW	163 mW	52 mW
* <i>Max. CW output power</i> is defined as the highest possible optical power that the laser source can produce at its output connector.							

## Laser Safety Labels

### Laser class 1M label



**Figure 1 Class 1M Safety Label - Agilent 81480B/82B/ 81640B/42B/80B/82B/72B**



**Figure 2 FDA Certification Label**

A sheet of laser safety labels is included with the laser module as required. In order to meet the requirements of IEC 60825-1 we recommend that you stick the laser safety labels, in your language, onto a suitable location on the outside of the instrument where they are clearly visible to anyone using the instrument

### **WARNING**

Please pay attention to the following laser safety warnings:

- Under no circumstances look into the end of an optical cable attached to the optical output when the device is operational. The laser radiation can seriously damage your eyesight.

- Do not enable the laser when there is no fiber attached to the optical output connector.
- The laser is enabled by pressing the gray button close to the optical output connector on the front panel of the module. The laser is on when the green LED on the front panel of the instrument is lit.
- The use of the instruments with this product will increase the hazard to your eyes.
- The laser module has built-in safety circuitry which will disable the optical output in the case of a fault condition.

Refer servicing *only* to qualified and authorized personnel.

# The Structure of this Manual

This manual is divided into two categories:

- Getting Started

This section gives an introduction to the Tunable Laser modules. and aims to make these modules familiar to you:

- “*Overview of Tunable Laser Sources*” on page 19.

- Additional Information

This is supporting information of a non-operational nature. this contains information concerning accessories, specifications, and performance tests:

- “*Accessories*” on page 27,
- “*Specifications*” on page 35, and
- “*Performance Tests*” on page 69.

## Conventions used in this manual

- Hardkeys are indicated by italics, for example, *Config*, or *Channel*.
- Softkeys are indicated by normal text enclosed in square brackets, for example, [Zoom] or [Cancel].
- Parameters are indicated by italics enclosed by square brackets, for example, [*Range Mode*], or [*MinMax Mode*].
- Menu items are indicated by italics enclosed in brackets, for example, <*MinMax*>, or <*Continuous*>.



# Table of Contents

<b>Safety Considerations</b>	<b>3</b>
Safety Symbols	3
Initial Inspection	3
Line Power Requirements	4
Operating Environment	4
Input/Output Signals	4
Storage and Shipment	4
Initial Safety Information for Tunable Laser Modules	5
Laser Safety Labels	6
The Structure of this Manual	8
Conventions used in this manual	8
<b>Overview of Tunable Laser Sources</b>	<b>19</b>
What is a Tunable Laser?	21
Output Types	21
Agilent 81480B/82B, 81680B/72B/82B/40B/42B Tunable Laser Modules	22
Optical Output	24
Polarization Maintaining Fiber	24
Angled and Straight Contact Connectors	24
Signal Input and Output	25
<b>Accessories</b>	<b>27</b>
Modules and Options	29
Modules	30
User's Guides	31
Options	31
Option 003 - Agilent 81482B, Agilent 81682B, Agilent 81642B	31
Option 071 - All Tunable Laser Modules	31
Option 072 - All Tunable Laser Modules	31
Connector Interfaces and Other Accessories	32
Option 071: Straight Contact Connector	32
Option 072: Angled Contact Connector	33

<b>Specifications</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>Definition of Terms</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>Static Conditions</b>	<b>37</b>
Absolute Wavelength Accuracy	37
Effective Linewidth	37
Linewidth	38
Minimum Output Power	38
Mode-Hop Free Tuning Range	38
Modulation Depth	39
Modulation Extinction Ratio	39
Modulation Frequency Range	39
Output Power	39
Output Isolation	39
Peak Power	39
Polarization Extinction Ratio	40
Power Flatness Over Modulation	40
Power Flatness Versus Wavelength	40
Power Linearity	40
Power Repeatability	41
Power Stability	41
Relative Intensity Noise (RIN)	41
Relative Wavelength Accuracy	41
Return Loss	42
Sidemode Suppression Ratio	42
Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission (SSE) Ratio	42
Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission	43
Wavelength Range	43
Wavelength Repeatability	43
Wavelength Resolution	44
Wavelength Stability	44
<b>Dynamic Conditions</b>	<b>45</b>
Add-on Specification Under Dynamic Conditions	45
Logged Wavelength	45
Wavelength Accuracy	45
Dynamic wavelength repeatability	46
Dynamic power flatness	47
Dynamic relative power flatness	47
Dynamic power reproducibility	47
<b>Tunable Laser Module Specifications</b>	<b>49</b>

<b>Supplementary Performance Characteristics</b>	<b>65</b>
<b>Operating Modes</b>	<b>65</b>
Internal Digital Modulation 1	65
External Digital Modulation 1	65
External Analog Modulation 1	65
External Wavelength Locking	65
Coherence Control	65
Continuous Sweep	65
Stepped Mode	66
<b>General</b>	<b>66</b>
Output Isolation (typ.):	66
Return loss (typ.):	67
Polarization Maintaining Fiber (Options 071, 072):	67
Laser Class:	67
Recalibration Period:	67
Warm-up Time:	67
<b>Environmental</b>	<b>67</b>
Storage Temperature:	67
Operating Temperature:	67
Humidity:	67
<b>Performance Tests</b>	<b>69</b>
<hr/>	
<b>Required Test Equipment</b>	<b>71</b>
Test Record	72
Test Failure	72
Instrument Specification	72
<b>Performance Test Instructions</b>	<b>74</b>
General Test Setup	74
Wavelength Tests	74
General Settings of Wavelength Meters for all Wavelength Tests	75
Wavelength Accuracy	75
Relative Wavelength Accuracy	75
Absolute Wavelength Accuracy	77
Mode Hop Free Tuning	77
Wavelength Repeatability	78
Power Tests	80
Maximum Output Power	80
Power Linearity	82
Power Linearity - Low Power Test	82
Example (Agilent 81680B Output 1)	84
Power Linearity - High Power Test	84

Power Linearity - Test Using Attenuation	86
<b>Power Flatness over Wavelength</b>	<b>87</b>
Power Flatness over Wavelength - Without Attenuation	87
Power Flatness over Wavelength - Using Attenuation	89
<b>Power Stability</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission</b>	<b>93</b>
Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission Tests	
- High Power Outputs	93
Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission Tests	
- Low SSE Outputs	95
<b>Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission</b>	<b>101</b>
Signal to Total SSE Tests - Low SSE Outputs	101
<b>Optional Tests</b>	<b>108</b>
Signal to Total SSE Tests - High Power Outputs	108
<b>Dynamic Wavelength Accuracy</b>	<b>111</b>
Introduction	111
Required Equipment	111
Test Overview	111
Test Setup and Measurement Procedure	112
Measurement Sequence	113
Reference Scans	114
Verification Measurements (Continuous Sweeps)	116
<b>Dynamic Absolute and Relative Wavelength Uncertainty</b>	<b>118</b>
Analysis	118
<b>Dynamic Wavelength Repeatability</b>	<b>119</b>
Analysis	119
<b>Normalized Sweep Acceleration</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>Test Record</b>	<b>121</b>
<b>Agilent 81480B Performance Test</b>	<b>121</b>
<b>Test Equipment Used</b>	<b>122</b>
Relative Wavelength Accuracy	123
Mode Hop Free Tuning	125
Wavelength Repeatability	126
Maximum Power Test	127
Power Linearity Output 1, Low SSE	128
Power Linearity Output 2, High Power Upper Power Levels	128
Power Linearity Output 2, High Power by attenuator	129
Power Flatness	130
Power Stability	131
Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission	
- 81480B Output 2, High Power	131
Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission	
- 81480B Output 1, Low SSE	132

Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission	
- 81480B Output 1, Low SSE	133
Optional Test: Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission	
- 81480B Output 2, High Power	133
Optional Tests:	
Dynamic Wavelength Accuracy and Repeatability	134
<b>Agilent 81680B Performance Test</b>	<b>135</b>
<b>Test Equipment Used</b>	<b>136</b>
Relative Wavelength Accuracy	137
Mode Hop Free Tuning	139
Wavelength Repeatability	140
Maximum Power Test	141
Power Linearity Output 1, Low SSE	142
Power Linearity Output 2, High Power Upper Power Levels	142
Power Linearity Output 2, High Power by attenuator	143
Power Flatness	144
Power Stability	145
Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission	
- 81680B Output 2, High Power	145
Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission	
- 81680B Output 1, Low SSE	146
Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission	
- 81680B Output 1, Low SSE	147
Optional Test: Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission	
- 81680B Output 2, High Power	147
Optional Tests:	
Dynamic Wavelength Accuracy and Repeatability	148
<b>Agilent 81640B Performance Test</b>	<b>149</b>
<b>Test Equipment Used</b>	<b>150</b>
Relative Wavelength Accuracy	151
Mode Hop Free Tuning	153
Wavelength Repeatability	154
Maximum Power Test	155
Power Linearity, Output 1, Low SSE	156
Power Linearity Output 2, High Power Upper Power Levels	156
Power Linearity Output 2, High Power by Attenuator	157
Power Flatness	158
Power Stability	159
Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission	
- 81640B Output 2, High Power	159
Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission	
- 81640B Output 1, Low SSE	160
Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission	
- 81640B Output 1, Low SSE	161
Optional Test - Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission	

- 81640B Output 2, High Power	161
Optional Tests:	
Dynamic Wavelength Accuracy and Repeatability	162
<b>Agilent 81482B Performance Test</b>	<b>163</b>
<b>Test Equipment Used</b>	<b>164</b>
Relative Wavelength Accuracy	165
Mode Hop Free Tuning	167
Wavelength Repeatability	168
Maximum Power Test	169
Power Linearity - 81482B	170
Power Linearity 81482B #003 Upper Power Levels	171
Power Linearity 81482B #003 by Attenuator	172
Power Flatness	173
Power Stability	173
Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81482B	174
Optional Test: Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81482B	174
Optional Tests:	
Dynamic Wavelength Accuracy and Repeatability	175
<b>Agilent 81672B Performance Test</b>	<b>177</b>
<b>Test Equipment Used</b>	<b>178</b>
Relative Wavelength Accuracy	179
Mode Hop Free Tuning	181
Wavelength Repeatability	182
Maximum Power Test	183
Power Linearity - 81672B	183
Power Flatness	184
Power Stability	185
Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission- 81672B	185
Optional Test: Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81672B	186
Optional Tests:	
Dynamic Wavelength Accuracy and Repeatability	187
<b>Agilent 81682B Performance Test</b>	<b>189</b>
<b>Test Equipment Used</b>	<b>190</b>
Relative Wavelength Accuracy	191
Mode Hop Free Tuning	193
Wavelength Repeatability	194
Maximum Power Test	195
Power Linearity - 81682B	195
Power Linearity 81682B #003 Upper Power Levels	196
Power Linearity 81682B #003 by Attenuator	197
Power Flatness	198
Power Stability	199

Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81682B	199
Optional Test: Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81682B	200
Optional Tests:	
Dynamic Wavelength Accuracy and Repeatability	201
<b>Agilent 81642B Performance Test</b>	<b>203</b>
<b>Test Equipment Used</b>	<b>204</b>
Relative Wavelength Accuracy	205
Mode Hop Free Tuning	207
Wavelength Repeatability	208
Maximum Power Test	209
Power Linearity - 81642B	209
Power Linearity 81642B #003 Upper Power Levels	210
Power Linearity 81642B #003 by Attenuator	211
Power Flatness	212
Power Stability	213
Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81642B	213
Optional Test: Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81642B	214
Optional tests:	
Dynamic Wavelength Accuracy and Repeatability	215
<b>Cleaning Information</b>	<b>217</b>
<b>Safety Precautions</b>	<b>219</b>
<b>Why is it important to clean optical devices?</b>	<b>219</b>
<b>What do I need for proper cleaning?</b>	<b>220</b>
<b>Standard Cleaning Equipment</b>	<b>220</b>
Dust and shutter caps	220
Isopropyl alcohol	221
Cotton swabs	221
Soft tissues	222
Pipe cleaner	222
Compressed air	222
<b>Additional Cleaning Equipment</b>	<b>223</b>
Microscope with a magnification range about 50X up to 300X	223
Ultrasonic bath	223
Warm water and liquid soap	224
Premoistened cleaning wipes	224
Polymer film	224
Infrared Sensor Card	224
<b>Preserving Connectors</b>	<b>225</b>
<b>Cleaning Instrument Housings</b>	<b>225</b>

Which Cleaning Procedure should I use ?	226
How to clean connectors	226
How to clean connector adapters	227
How to clean connector interfaces	228
How to clean bare fiber adapters	229
How to clean lenses	230
How to clean instruments with a fixed connector interface	230
How to clean instruments with an optical glass plate	231
How to clean instruments with a physical contact interface	231
How to clean instruments with a recessed lens interface	232
How to clean optical devices which are sensitive to mechanical stress and pressure	233
How to clean metal filters or attenuator gratings	234
Additional Cleaning Information	235
How to clean bare fiber ends	235
How to clean large area lenses and mirrors	235
Other Cleaning Hints	237



# List of Figures

Figure 1	Class 1M Safety Label	
	- Agilent 81480B/82B/ 81640B/42B/80B/82B/72B . . . . .	6
Figure 2	FDA Certification Label . . . . .	6
Figure 3	Agilent 81480B Tunable Laser Module (straight contact connectors)	22
Figure 4	Agilent 81680B Tunable Laser Module (straight contact connectors)	22
Figure 5	Agilent 81482B Tunable Laser Module (straight contact connector)	22
Figure 6	Agilent 81682B Tunable Laser Module (straight contact connector)	22
Figure 7	Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser Module (straight contact connectors)	22
Figure 8	Agilent 81672B Tunable Laser Module (straight contact connectors)	23
Figure 9	Agilent 81642B Tunable Laser Module (straight contact connectors)	23
Figure 10	PMF Output Connector . . . . .	24
Figure 11	Angled and Straight Contact Connector Symbols . . . . .	25
Figure 12	Agilent 81682B Tunable Laser Module (angled contact connector)	25
Figure 13	Agilent 8164A/B mainframes, Tunable Laser Modules, and Options	29
Figure 14	Option 071: PMF with Straight Contact Connectors . . . . .	32
Figure 15	Option 072: PMF with Angled Contact Connector . . . . .	33
Figure 16	Test Setup for Wavelength Tests . . . . .	74
Figure 17	Test Setup for the Maximum Output Power Tests . . . . .	80
Figure 18	Test Setup for Low Power Linearity Tests . . . . .	86
Figure 19	Test Setup for the Source Spontaneous Emission Test	
	- High Power Outputs. . . . .	93
Figure 20	Transmission Characteristic of Fiber Bragg Grating . . . . .	96
Figure 21	Signal-to-Spectral SSE Measurement. . . . .	96
Figure 22	Test Setup for Source Spontaneous Emission Test . . . . .	97
Figure 23	Test Flow - Dynamic Wavelength Accuracy Measurements . . . . .	112
Figure 24	Setup for wavelength uncertainty verification in swept mode . . . . .	113
Figure 25	Optimization of reference scans.	
	Sampling points as circled, threshold in dashed line. . . . .	116
Figure 26	Measurement Setup to Determine the Sweep Speed . . . . .	120





# Overview of Tunable Laser Sources

This chapter describes the Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81680B, Agilent 81640B, Agilent 81482B, Agilent 81672B, Agilent 81642B, and Agilent 81682B Tunable Laser modules.

# What is a Tunable Laser?

A Tunable Laser is a laser source for which the wavelength can be varied through a specified range. The Agilent Technologies range of Tunable Laser modules also allow you to set the output power, and to choose between continuous wave or modulated power.

## Output Types

The tunable laser sources are available with a selection of different outputs to suit your measurement application. There are modules that have different operating wavelength bands, output powers, number of outputs, and different connector types as options.

## Agilent 81480B/82B, 81680B/72B/82B/40B/42B Tunable Laser Modules

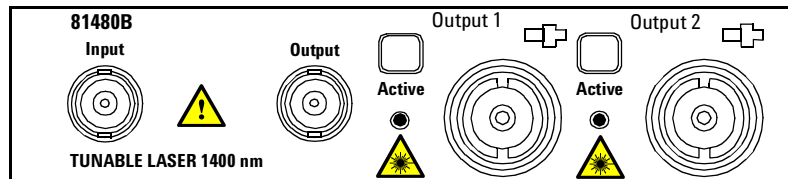


Figure 3 Agilent 81480B Tunable Laser Module (straight contact connectors)

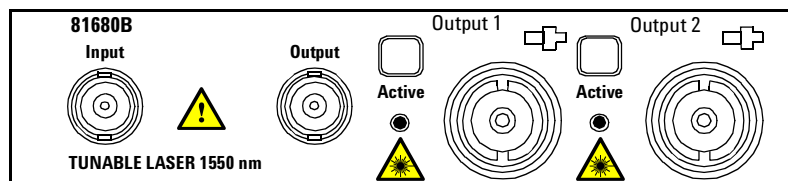


Figure 4 Agilent 81680B Tunable Laser Module (straight contact connectors)

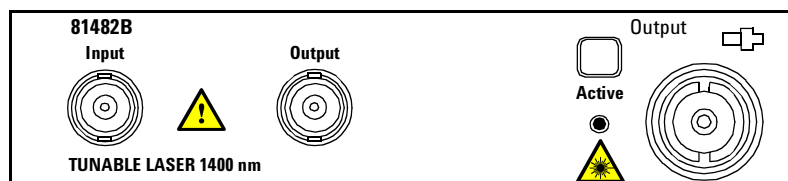


Figure 5 Agilent 81482B Tunable Laser Module (straight contact connector)

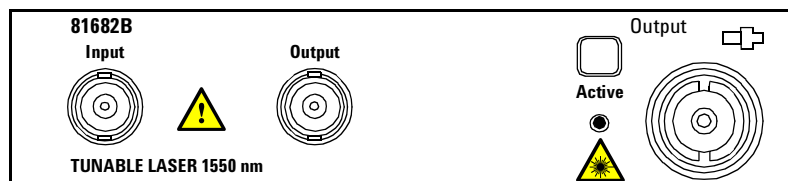


Figure 6 Agilent 81682B Tunable Laser Module (straight contact connector)

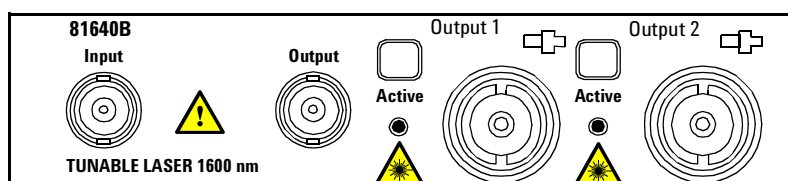
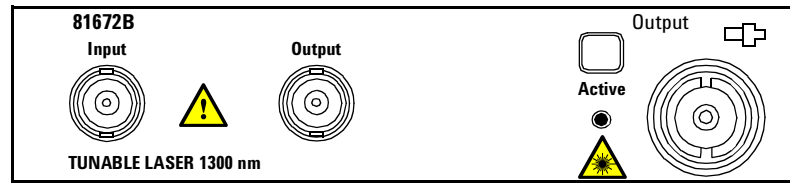
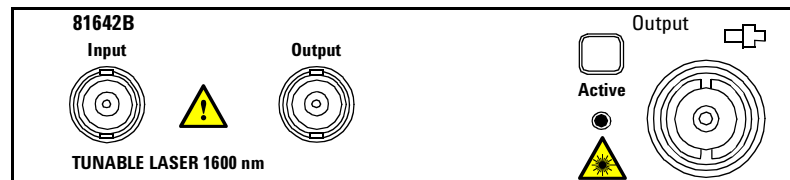


Figure 7 Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser Module (straight contact connectors)



**Figure 8 Agilent 81672B Tunable Laser Module (straight contact connectors)**



**Figure 9 Agilent 81642B Tunable Laser Module (straight contact connectors)**

The Agilent 81480B/82B and 81680B/82B/40B/42B/72B Tunable Laser modules are back-loadable modules. To fit these modules into the Agilent 8164A/B mainframe see “How to Fit and Remove Modules” in the Agilent 8163A/B Lightwave Multimeter, Agilent 8164A/B, Lightwave Measurement System, & Agilent 8166A/B Lightwave Multichannel System User’s Guide.

The Agilent 81480B/82B and 81680B/82B/40B/42B/72B Tunable Laser modules have a built-in wavelength control loop to ensure high wavelength accuracy. As these modules are all mode-hop free tunable with continuous output power, they qualify for the test of the most critical dense-Wavelength Division Multiplexer (dWDM) components.

The Agilent 81480B and Agilent 81640B/80B Tunable Laser modules are equipped with two optical outputs:

- Output 1, the Low SSE output, delivers a signal with ultra-low source spontaneous emission (SSE). It enables accurate crosstalk measurement of DWDM components with many channels at narrow spacing. You can characterize steep notch filters such as Fiber Bragg Gratings by using this output and a power sensor module.
- Output 2, the High Power output, delivers a signal with high optical power. You can adjust the signal by more than 60 dB by using the built-in optical attenuator.

The Agilent 81672B, Agilent 81482B and Agilent 81682B/42B Tunable Laser module delivers a signal with high optical power. If you choose Option 003, you can adjust the signal by more than 60 dB by using the built-in optical attenuator.

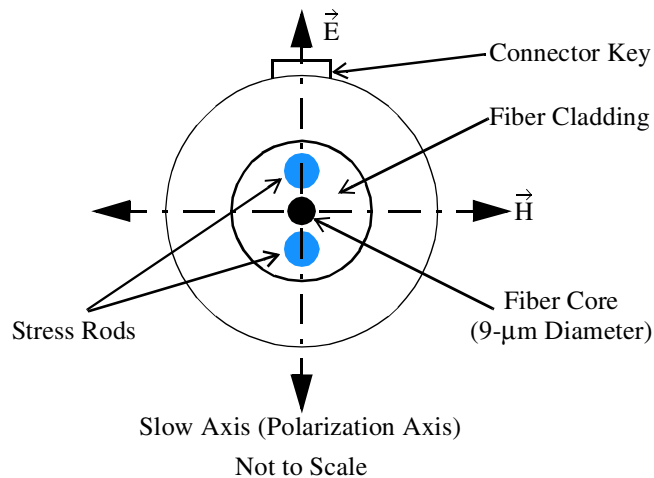
# Optical Output

## Polarization Maintaining Fiber

If you have an instrument with a polarization maintaining fiber (PMF), the PMF is aligned to maintain the state of polarization.

The fiber is of Panda type, with TE mode in the slow axis in line with the connector key. A well defined state of polarization ensures constant measurement conditions.

The Agilent 81480B/82B and 81680B/40B/82B/42B/72B Tunable Laser modules are equipped with PMF outputs as standard.



**Figure 10 PMF Output Connector**

## Angled and Straight Contact Connectors

Angled contact connectors help you to control return loss. With angled fiber endfaces, reflected light tends to reflect into the cladding, reducing the amount of light that reflects back to the source.

The Agilent 81480B/82B and 81680B/40B/82B/42B/72B Tunable Laser modules can have the following connector interface options:

- Option 071, Polarization-maintaining fiber straight contact connectors, or
- Option 072, Polarization-maintaining fiber angled contact connectors.



**CAUTION**

If the contact connector on your instrument is angled, you can only use cables with angled connectors with the instrument.



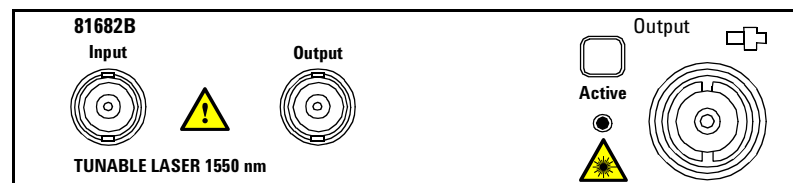
**Figure 11 Angled and Straight Contact Connector Symbols**

Figure 11 shows the symbols that tell you whether the contact connector of your Tunable Laser module is angled or straight. The angled contact connector symbol is colored green.

Figure 6 and Figure 12 show the front panel of the Agilent 81682B Tunable Laser module with straight and angled contact connectors respectively.

You should connect straight contact fiber end connectors with neutral sleeves to straight contact connectors and connect angled contact fiber end connectors with green sleeves to angled contact connectors.

**NOTE** You cannot connect angled non-contact fiber end connectors with orange sleeves directly to the instrument.



**Figure 12 Agilent 81682B Tunable Laser Module (angled contact connector)**

See “Accessories” on page 27 for further details on connector interfaces and accessories.

## Signal Input and Output

**CAUTION**

There are two BNC connectors on the front panel of the Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81680B, Agilent 81640B, Agilent 81482B, Agilent 81672B, Agilent 81682B, and Agilent 81642B - a BNC input connector and a BNC output connector.

An absolute maximum of  $\pm 6$  V can be applied as an external voltage to any BNC connector.





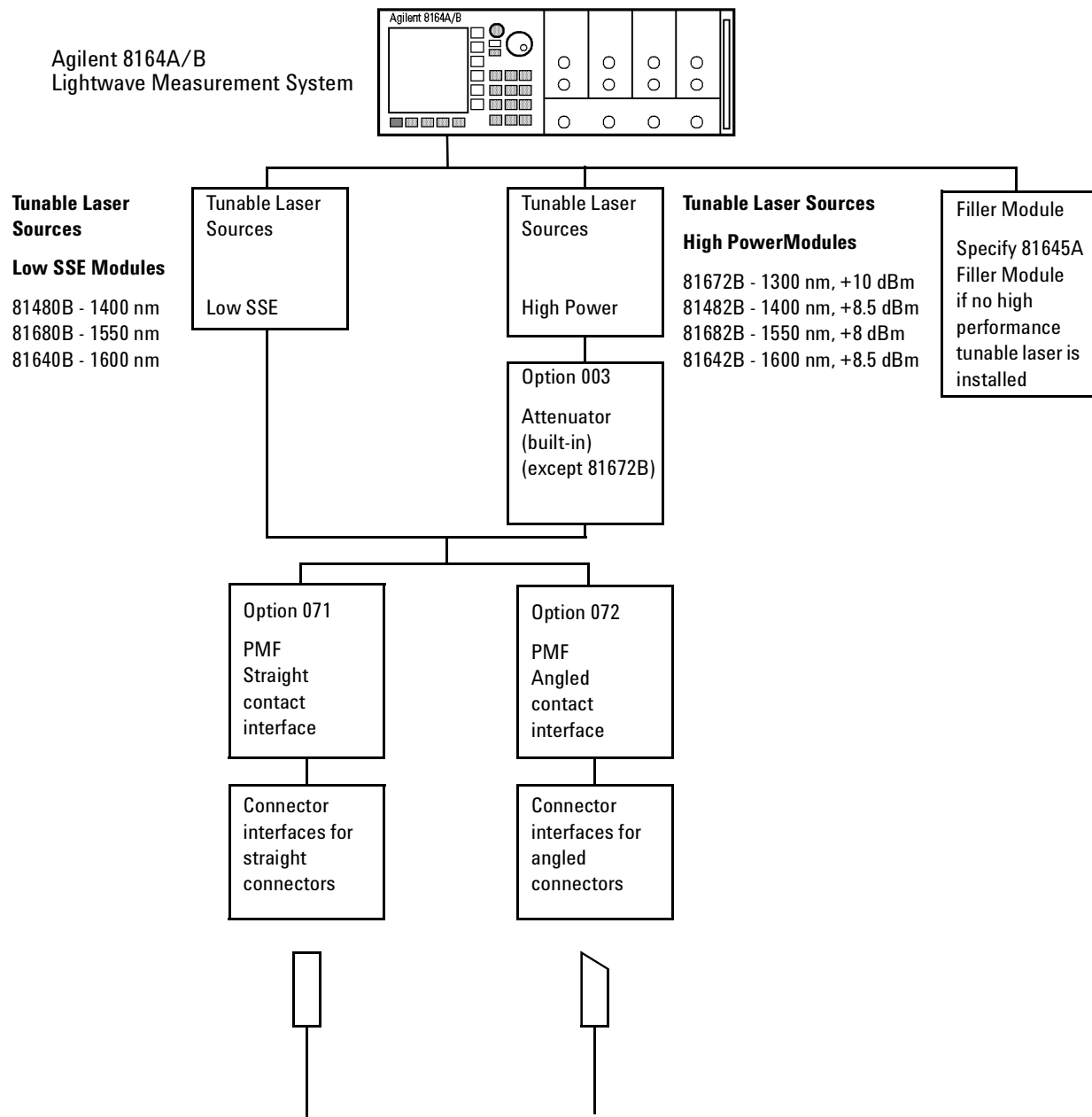
# Accessories

The Agilent 81480B/82B and 81680B/40B/82B/42B/72B Tunable Laser Source Modules are available in various configurations for the best possible match to the most common applications.

This chapter provides information on the available options and accessories.

# Modules and Options

Figure 13 shows all the options that are available for all Tunable Laser modules and the instruments that support these modules.



**Figure 13 Agilent 8164A/B mainframes, Tunable Laser Modules, and Options**

# Modules

The Agilent 8164A/B Lightwave Measurement System supports the Agilent 81480B and 81680B/40B/82B/42B/72B Tunable Laser modules. .

Tunable Laser Modules	
Model No.	Description
Agilent 81480B	Tunable Laser for the Test of Critical dense-WDM Components
Agilent 81680B	Tunable Laser for the Test of Critical dense-WDM Components
Agilent 81640B	Tunable Laser for the Test of Critical Components in both dense-WDM Bands, the C and L bands
Agilent 81672B	Tunable Laser for the Test of Optical Amplifiers and Passive Components
Agilent 81482B	Tunable Laser for the Test of Optical Amplifiers and Passive Components
Agilent 81682B	Tunable Laser for the Test of Optical Amplifiers and Passive Components
Agilent 81642B	Tunable Laser for the Test of Optical Amplifiers and Passive Components in both dense-WDM Bands.

## Filler Module

Filler Module	
Model No.	Description
Agilent 81645A	Filler Module

The Agilent 81645A Filler Module is required to operate the Agilent 8164A/B mainframe if it is used without a back-loadable Tunable Laser module. It can be used to:

- prevent dust pollution and
- optimize cooling by guiding the air flow.

See the "Installation and Maintenance" chapter of the Agilent 81680B, Agilent 81682B, & Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser Modules User's Guide for more details on installing the Agilent 81645A Filler Module.

## User's Guides

User's Guides		
Opt	Description	Part No.
	Agilent 81680B, Agilent 81682B, & Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser Modules User's Guide	81680-90B12
ABJ	Japanese Agilent 81680B, Agilent 81682B, & Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser Modules User's Guide	81680-95B11
ABF	French Agilent 81680B, Agilent 81682B, & Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser Modules User's Guide	81680-92B11
AB0	Traditional Chinese (Taiwan) Agilent 81680B, Agilent 81682B, & Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser Modules User's Guide	81680-97B11
AB1	Korean Agilent 81680B, Agilent 81682B, & Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser Modules User's Guide	81680-98B11
8164A 0B2	Agilent 8163A/B Lightwave Multimeter, Agilent 8164A/B Lightwave Measurement System, & Agilent 8166A/B Lightwave Multichannel System Programming Guide	08164-90B62
8164A 0BF	Agilent 8163A/B Lightwave Multimeter, Agilent 8164A/B Lightwave Measurement System, & Agilent 8166A/B Lightwave Multichannel System User's Guide	08164-90B13

## Options

### Option 003 - Agilent 81482B, Agilent 81682B, Agilent 81642B

Built-in optical attenuator with 60 dB attenuation range.

**NOTE** The Agilent 81640B, Agilent 81680B, and Agilent 81480B Tunable Laser Modules have a built-in optical attenuator as standard for Output 2, the High Power output.

### Option 071 - All Tunable Laser Modules

Polarization-maintaining fiber, Panda-type, for straight contact connectors.

### Option 072 - All Tunable Laser Modules

Polarization-maintaining fiber, Panda-type, for angled contact connectors.

# Connector Interfaces and Other Accessories

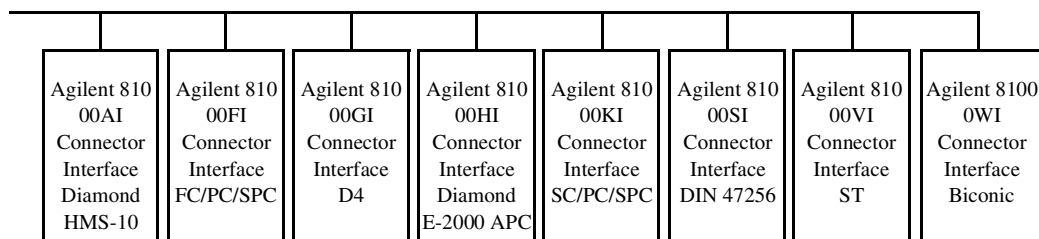
The Agilent 81480B/82B and 81680B/40B/82B/42B/72B Tunable Laser modules are supplied with one of two connector interface options:

- Option 071, Polarization-maintaining fiber straight contact connectors, or
- Option 072, Polarization-maintaining fiber angled contact connectors.

## Option 071: Straight Contact Connector

If you want to use straight connectors (such as FC/PC, Diamond HMS-10, DIN, Biconic, SC, ST or D4) to connect to the instrument, you must do the following:

- 1 Attach your connector interface to the interface adapter.  
See Table 1 for a list of the available connector interfaces.
- 2 Connect your cable (see Figure 14).



**Figure 14 Option 071: PMF with Straight Contact Connectors**



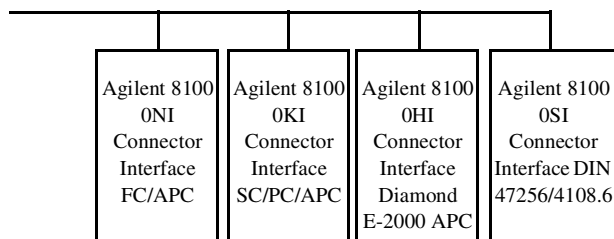
**Table 1 Straight Contact Connector Interfaces**

Description	Model No.
Biconic	Agilent 81000 WI
D4	Agilent 81000 GI
Diamond HMS-10	Agilent 81000 AI
DIN 47256	Agilent 81000 SI
FC / PC / SPC	Agilent 81000 FI
SC / PC / SCP	Agilent 81000 KI
ST	Agilent 81000 VI
Diamond E-2000 APC	Agilent 81000 HI

## Option 072: Angled Contact Connector

If you want to use angled connectors (such as FC/APC, Diamond HRL-10, or SC/APC) to connect to the instrument, you must do the following:

- 1 Attach your connector interface to the interface adapter.  
See Table 2 for a list of the available connector interfaces.
- 2 Connect your cable (see Figure 15).

**Figure 15 Option 072: PMF with Angled Contact Connector****Table 2 Angled Contact Connector Interfaces**

Description	Model No.
DIN 47256-4108.6	Agilent 81000 SI
FC / APC	Agilent 81000 NI
SC / PC / APC	Agilent 81000 KI
Diamond E-2000 APC	Agilent 81000 HI





# Specifications

The Agilent 81672B, Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81680B, Agilent 81640B, Agilent 81482B, Agilent 81682B, and Agilent 81642B Tunable Laser modules are produced to the ISO 9001 international quality system standard as part of Agilent Technologies' commitment to continually increasing customer satisfaction through improved quality control.

Specifications describe the modules' warranted performance. Supplementary performance characteristics describe the modules non-warranted typical performance.

Because of the modular nature of the instrument, these performance specifications apply to the modules rather than the mainframe unit.

# Definition of Terms

This section defines terms that are used both in this chapter and “*Performance Tests*” on page 69.

Generally, all specifications apply for the given environmental conditions after the stated warm-up time.

A Typical Value is a characteristic describing the product performance that is usually met but not guaranteed.

Measurement principles are indicated. Alternative measurement principles of equal value are also acceptable.

## Static Conditions

The static specifications describe the behavior of the instrument when stepping.

## Absolute Wavelength Accuracy

The maximum difference between the actual wavelength and the displayed wavelength of the TLS. Wavelength is defined as the wavelength in vacuum.

*Conditions:* constant power level, temperature within operating temperature range, coherence control off, measured at high power output.

*Validity:* within given time span after wavelength zeroing, at a given maximum temperature difference between calibration and measurement.

*Measurement* with wavelength meter. Averaging time given by wavelength meter,  $\geq 1$  s.

**NOTE** The absolute wavelength accuracy of Output 1, the Low SSE Output, of the Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81680B/40B Tunable Laser modules is the same as the absolute wavelength accuracy of Output 2, the High Power Output (guaranteed by design).

## Effective Linewidth

The time-averaged 3 dB width of the optical spectrum, expressed in Hertz.

*Conditions:* temperature within operating temperature range, coherence control on, power set to specified value.

*Measurement with heterodyning technique:* the output of the laser under test is mixed with another laser of the same type on a wide bandwidth photodetector. The electrical noise spectrum of the photodetector current is measured with an Agilent Lightwave Signal Analyzer, and the linewidth is calculated from the heterodyne spectrum (Lightwave signal analyzer settings: resolution bandwidth 1 MHz; video bandwidth 10 kHz; sweep time 20 ms; single scan).

## Linewidth

The 3-dB width of the optical spectrum, expressed in Hertz.

*Conditions:* temperature within operating temperature range, coherence control off, power set to maximum flat power (maximum attainable power within given wavelength range).

*Measurement with self-heterodyning technique:* the output of the laser under test is sent through a Mach-Zehnder interferometer in which the length difference of the two paths is longer than the coherence length of the laser. The electrical noise spectrum of the photodetector current is measured with an Agilent Lightwave Signal Analyzer, and the linewidth is calculated from the heterodyne spectrum (Lightwave signal analyzer settings: resolution bandwidth 1 MHz; video bandwidth 10 kHz; sweep time 20 ms; single scan).

*Alternative measurement with heterodyning technique:* the output of the laser under test is mixed with another laser beam of the same type on a wide bandwidth photodetector. The electrical noise spectrum of the photodetector current is measured with an Agilent Lightwave Signal Analyzer, and the linewidth is calculated from the heterodyne spectrum.

Lightwave signal analyzer settings: resolution bandwidth 1 MHz; video bandwidth 10 kHz; sweep time 20 ms; single scan.

## Minimum Output Power

The minimum output power for which the specifications apply.

## Mode-Hop Free Tuning Range

The tuning range for which no abrupt wavelength change occurs during fine wavelength stepping. Abrupt change is defined as change of more than 25 pm.

*Conditions:* within specified wavelength range, at specified temperature range and output power. Tuning from outside into the mode-hop free tuning range is not allowed.

## Modulation Depth

The peak-to-peak optical power change divided by the average optical power for a given sinusoidal input voltage at the analog modulation input, expressed in percent.

*Conditions:* at a specified output power and wavelength range, temperature within operating temperature range, at a given sinusoidal input voltage.

*Measurement:* with a photoreceiver and oscilloscope.

## Modulation Extinction Ratio

The ratio of total power in on-state to total power in off-state, expressed in dB.

*Conditions:* Internal or external modulation, tunable laser at highest power setting.

*Measurement* with optical spectrum analyzer. Tunable laser switched on and off.

## Modulation Frequency Range

The range of frequencies for which the modulation index is above – 3 dB of the highest modulation index. In this context, modulation index is defined as half of the peak-to-peak AC power amplitude, divided by the average power.

## Output Power

The achievable output power for the specified TLS tuning range.

*Conditions:* temperature within operating temperature range.

*Measurement:* with power meter at the end of a single-mode fiber patch cord.

## Output Isolation

The insertion loss of the built-in isolator in the backward direction.

*Measurement:* Cannot be measured from the outside. This characteristic is based on known isolator characteristics.

## Peak Power

The highest optical power within specified wavelength range.

## Polarization Extinction Ratio

The ratio of optical power in the slow axis of the polarization-maintaining fiber to optical power in the fast axis within a specified wavelength range.

*Conditions:* only applicable for TLS with polarization maintaining fiber with the TE mode in slow axis and oriented in line with connector key, at constant power level.

Measurement with a polarization analyzer at the end of a polarization-maintaining patch cord, by sweeping the wavelength, thereby creating circular traces on the Poincaré sphere, then calculating the polarization extinction ratio from the circle diameters.

## Power Flatness Over Modulation

When changing the modulation frequency, and measuring the differences between actual power level and the displayed power level (in dB), the power flatness is  $\pm$  half the span between the maximum and the minimum value of all differences.

*Conditions:* uninterrupted line voltage, constant power setting, temperature variation within  $\pm 2$  K, external modulation ON, at the given wavelengths.

*Measurement* with optical power meter.

## Power Flatness Versus Wavelength

When changing the wavelength at constant power setting and recording the differences between actual and displayed power levels, the power flatness is  $\pm$  half the span (in dB) between the maximum and the minimum of the measured power levels.

*Conditions:* uninterrupted TLS output power, constant power setting, temperature variation within  $\pm 1$  K, coherence control off.

*Measurement* with optical power meter.

## Power Linearity

When changing the power level and measuring the differences (in dB) between actual and displayed power levels, the power linearity is  $\pm$  half the span (in dB) between the maximum and the minimum value of all differences.

*Conditions:* power levels from within specified output power range, uninterrupted TLS output power, fixed wavelength settings and constant temperature (power drift effects excluded), coherence control off.

*Measurement* with optical power meter.



## Power Repeatability

The random uncertainty in reproducing the power level after changing and re-setting the power level. The power repeatability is  $\pm$  half the span (in dB) between the highest and lowest actual power.

*Conditions:* uninterrupted TLS output power, constant wavelength, temperature variation within  $\pm 1$  K, observation time 10 min., coherence control off.

*Measurement* with optical power meter.

**NOTE** The long-term power repeatability can be obtained by taken the power repeatability and power stability into account.

## Power Stability

The change of the power level during given time span, expressed as  $\pm$  half the span (in dB) between the highest and lowest actual power.

*Conditions:* uninterrupted TLS output power, constant wavelength and power level settings, temperature variation within  $\pm 1$  K, time span as specified, coherence control off.

*Measurement* with optical power meter.

## Relative Intensity Noise (RIN)

The square of the (spectrally resolved) RMS optical power amplitude,  $P_{\text{RMS}}^2$ , divided by the measurement bandwidth,  $B_e$ , and the square of the average optical power,  $P_{\text{avg}}$ , expressed in dB/Hz.

$$RIN = 10 \log \left( \frac{P_{\text{RMS}}^2}{P_{\text{avg}}^2 B_e} \right) \left[ \frac{\text{dB}}{\text{Hz}} \right]$$

*Conditions:* at specified output power, coherence control off, temperature within operating temperature range, frequency range 0.1 to 6 GHz.

*Measurement* with Agilent Lightwave Signal Analyzer.

## Relative Wavelength Accuracy

When randomly changing the wavelength and measuring the differences between the actual and displayed wavelengths, the relative wavelength accuracy is  $\pm$  half the span between the maximum and the minimum value of all differences.

*Conditions:* uninterrupted TLS output power, constant power level, temperature within operating temperature range, observation time 10 minutes maximum (constant temperature), coherence control off, measured at high power output.

*Measurement* with wavelength meter. Averaging time given by wavelength meter,  $\geq 1$  s.

**NOTE** The relative wavelength accuracy of Output 1, the Low SSE Output, of the Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81640B/80B Tunable Laser modules is the same as the relative wavelength accuracy of Output 2, the High Power Output (guaranteed by design).

## Return Loss

The ratio of optical power incident to the TLS output port, at the TLS's own wavelength, to the power reflected from the TLS output port.

*Conditions:* TLS disabled.

## Sidemode Suppression Ratio

The ratio of optical power in the main mode to the optical power of the highest sidemode within a distance of 0.1 to 6 GHz to the main signal's optical frequency, expressed in dB.

$$SSR = 10\log\left(\frac{P_{signal}}{P_{highestsidemode}}\right)[dB]$$

*Conditions:* at a specified output power and wavelength range, temperature within operating temperature range, coherence control off.

*Measurement* with the Agilent Lightwave Signal Analyzer, by analyzing the heterodyning between the main signal and the highest sidemode.

## Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission (SSE) Ratio

The ratio of signal power to maximum spontaneous emission power in 1 nanometer bandwidth within a  $\pm 3$  nm window around the signal wavelength, where  $\pm 1$  nm around the signal wavelength is excluded, at the specified output power, expressed in dB/nm.

*Conditions:* output power set to specified values, at temperatures within operating temperature range, coherence control off.

*Measurement* with optical spectrum analyzer (OSA) at 0.5 nm resolution bandwidth (to address the possibility of higher SSE within a narrower bandwidth), then extrapolated to 1 nm bandwidth. On low-SSE output (if applicable), with fiber Bragg grating inserted between the TLS and the OSA in order to suppress the signal, thereby enhancing the dynamic range of the OSA.

**NOTE** The specified signal-to-SSE ratio is also applicable to output powers higher than the specified values.

### Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission

The ratio of signal power to total spontaneous emission power, at the specified achievable output power, expressed in dB.

*Conditions:* output power set to specified values, at temperatures within operating temperature range, coherence control off.

*Measurement* with optical spectrum analyzer, by integrating the source spontaneous emission and excluding the remnant signal. On low-SSE output (if applicable), with fiber Bragg grating inserted between the TLS and the OSA in order to suppress the signal, thereby enhancing the dynamic range of the OSA.

**NOTE** The specified signal-to-total-SSE ratio is also applicable to output powers higher than the specified values.

### Wavelength Range

The range of wavelengths for which the specifications apply.

### Wavelength Repeatability

The random uncertainty in reproducing a wavelength after detuning and re-setting the wavelength. The wavelength repeatability is  $\pm$  half the span between the maximum and the minimum value of all actual values of this wavelengths.

*Conditions:* uninterrupted TLS output power, constant power level, temperature within operating temperature range, coherence control off, short time span.

*Measurement* with wavelength meter at high power output. Averaging time given by wavelength meter,  $\geq 1$  s.

**NOTE** The wavelength repeatability of Output 1, the Low SSE Output, of the Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81680B/40B Tunable Laser modules is the same as the relative wavelength accuracy of Output 2, the High Power Output (guaranteed by design).

**NOTE** The long-term wavelength repeatability can be obtained by taken the wavelength re.peatability and wavelength stability into account.

## Wavelength Resolution

The smallest selectable wavelength increment/decrement.

## Wavelength Stability

The change of wavelength during given time span, expressed as  $\pm$  half the span between the maximum and the minimum of all actual wavelengths.

*Conditions:* uninterrupted TLS output power, constant wavelength and power level settings, coherence control off, temperature variation within  $\pm 1$  K, time span as specified.

*Measurement* with wavelength meter. Averaging time given by wavelength meter,  $\geq 1$  s.

## Dynamic Conditions

The dynamic specifications describe the behavior of the instrument when sweeping over the wavelength range.

### Add-on Specification Under Dynamic Conditions

These are the values to be arithmetically summed to the corresponding static uncertainties to get the total uncertainties in dynamic operations (swept mode). The total uncertainty is obtainable with the following formula:

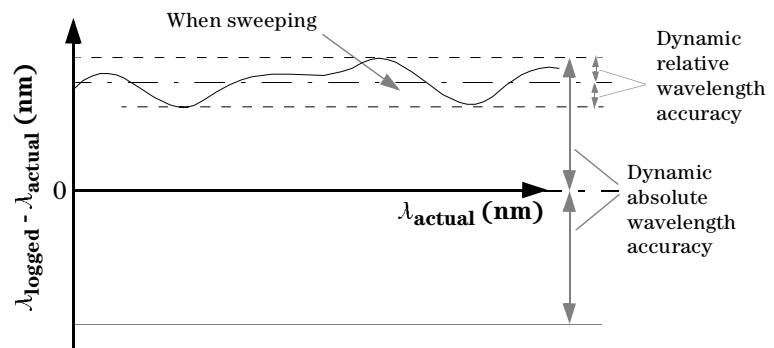
$$\text{TotalSpec}_{\text{dynamic}} = \text{Spec}_{\text{static}} + \text{add-on}_{\text{dynamic}}$$

**NOTE** This arithmetic sum is used in the data sheet for the convenience of the reader. This has no relationship to the method of measuring and calculating these characteristics. See the Performance Test for further explanations.

### Logged Wavelength

The wavelength measured by the internal wavelength meter. This wavelength can be read with the logging function

### Wavelength Accuracy



The diagram above shows the relationship between the two wavelength accuracy parameters specified.

### Dynamic absolute wavelength accuracy

The maximum difference between the *Logged Wavelength* and the actual wavelength in the swept mode. Wavelength is defined as the wavelength in vacuum.

*Conditions:* same as static, at specified sweep speed, no mode hop.

*Measurement:* with optical power meter, via IL measurement of reference component exhibiting many stable transmission peaks (Wavelength Reference Unit), relative to the static conditions, with linear interpolation of logged wavelengths. The transmission peaks represent the control points.

## Dynamic relative wavelength accuracy

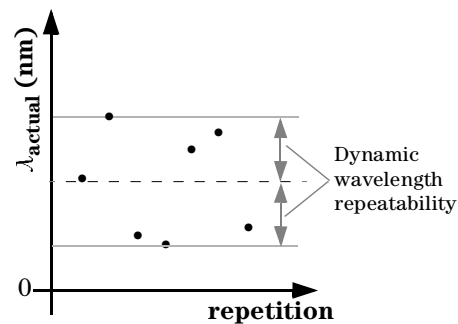
When measuring the differences between the actual and logged wavelength in swept mode, the dynamic relative wavelength accuracy is  $\pm$ half the span between the maximum and minimum value of all differences.

*Conditions:* same as static, at specified sweep speed, no mode hop.

*Measurement:* with optical power meter, via IL measurement of reference component exhibiting many stable transmission peaks (Wavelength Reference Unit), relative to the static conditions, with linear interpolation of logged wavelengths. The transmission peaks represent the control points.

## Dynamic wavelength repeatability

The random uncertainty in reproducing the *Logged Wavelength* when sweeping many times is expressed as  $\pm$ half the span between the maximum and minimum of all values of this Logged Wavelength.

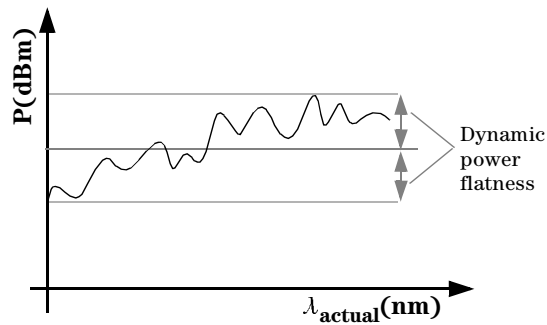


*Conditions:* same as static, at specified sweep speed, no mode hop.

*Measurement:* with optical power meter, via IL measurement of reference component exhibiting many stable transmission peaks (Wavelength Reference Unit), with linear interpolation of the logged wavelength. The transmission peaks represent the control points.

## Dynamic power flatness

When recording the actual output power of the TLS in swept mode, the dynamic power flatness is  $\pm$ half the span between the maximum and minimum of the measured power levels.



## Dynamic relative power flatness

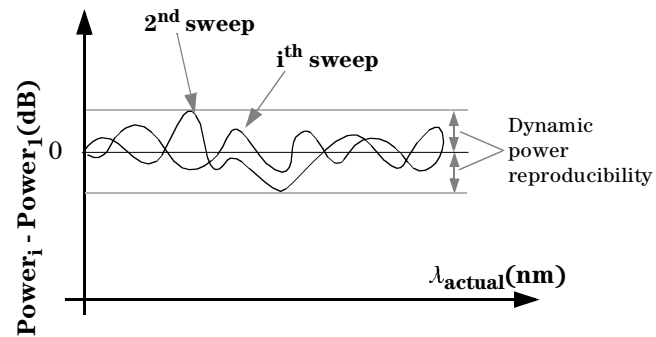
The high frequency part of the *Dynamic power flatness*: obtainable by referencing the power measured at high sweep speed to the power measured at low sweep speed.

*Conditions*: uninterrupted TLS output power, constant power setting, temperature variation within  $\pm 1\text{K}$ , at specified sweep speed, no mode hop.

*Measurement*: with optical power meter, relative to low sweep speed conditions.

## Dynamic power reproducibility

The random uncertainty in reproducing the output power at the same actual wavelength referenced to the first sweep, when sweeping many times. It's expressed as  $\pm$ half the maximum span over wavelength between the maximum and minimum of all actual values of these differences in power.



*Conditions:* uninterrupted TLS output power, temperature variation within  $\pm 1\text{K}$ , short time span, at specified sweep speed, no mode hop.

*Measurement:* with optical power meter, power samples linearly interpolated for comparison at the same wavelength.



# Tunable Laser Module Specifications



Agilent 81480B	2.1			
Wavelength range	1370 nm to 1495 nm			
Wavelength resolution	0.1 pm, 15 MHz at 1450 nm			
Mode-hop free tuning range <sup>9</sup>	full wavelength range			
Max. Tuning speed	80 nm/s (1372 nm – 1495 nm)			
	Specification under static condition	Add-on specification under dynamic condition (typ.) <sup>11</sup>		
		@ 5 nm/s	@ 40 nm/s	@ 80 nm/s
Absolute wavelength accuracy <sup>1, 2, 9</sup>	±10 pm	±0.4 pm	±1.0 pm	±2.5 pm
Relative wavelength accuracy <sup>1, 2, 9</sup>	±5 pm, typ. ±2 pm	±0.4 pm	±0.8 pm	±2.0 pm
Wavelength repeatability <sup>2, 9</sup>	±0.8 pm, typ. ±0.5 pm			
		Specification under dynamic condition (typ.)		
Dynamic wavelength repeatability <sup>2, 9, 11</sup>		±0.3 pm	±0.4 pm	±0.7 pm
Wavelength stability <sup>2, 9</sup> (typ., 24 hours at constant temperature)	≤ ±1 pm			
Linewidth (typ.), coherence control off	100 kHz			
Effective linewidth (typ.), coherence ctrl. on	> 50 MHz (1430 – 1480 nm, at maximum flat output power)			
	Output 1 (low SSE)		Output 2 (high power)	
Output power <sup>3</sup> (continuous power during tuning)	≥ -4.5 dBm peak typ. ≥ -5 dBm (1430 – 1480 nm) ≥ -7 dBm (1420 – 1480 nm) ≥ -13 dBm (1370 – 1495 nm)		≥ +5.5 dBm peak typ. ≥ +5 dBm (1430 – 1480 nm) ≥ +3 dBm (1420 – 1480 nm) ≥ -3 dBm (1370 – 1495 nm)	
Minimum output power <sup>3</sup>	-13 dBm		-3 dBm (-60 dBm in attenuation mode)	
Power linearity <sup>3</sup>	±0.1 dB (1420 nm – 1495 nm) typ. ±0.1 dB (1370 nm – 1420 nm) <sup>9</sup>		±0.3 dB (1420 nm – 1495 nm) typ. ±0.3 dB (1370 nm – 1420 nm) <sup>9</sup>	
Power stability <sup>3, 12</sup>	±0.01 dB, 1 hour (1420 nm – 1495 nm) typ. ±0.01 dB, 1 hour (1370 nm – 1420 nm) <sup>9</sup> typ. ±0.03 dB, 24 hours			
	Specifications under static condition	Dynamic relative power flatness (typ.) <sup>10, 11</sup>		
		@ 5 nm/s	@ 40 nm/s	@ 80 nm/s
Power flatness versus wavelength Output 1 (low SSE) <sup>3</sup>	±0.2 dB, typ. ±0.1 dB (1420 nm – 1495 nm) typ. ±0.2 dB <sup>9</sup> (1370 nm – 1420 nm)	±5 mdB	±15 mdB	±30 mdB
Power flatness versus wavelength Output 2 (high power) <sup>3</sup>	±0.3, dB typ. ±0.2 dB (1420 nm – 1495 nm) typ. ±0.3 dB <sup>9</sup> (1370 nm – 1420 nm)	±5 mdB	±15 mdB	±30 mdB
Dynamic power reproducibility (typ.) <sup>3, 10, 11, 12</sup>		±5 mdB	±10 mdB	±15 mdB

Power repeatability (typ.) <sup>3, 9, 12</sup>	±3 mdB	
Side-mode suppression ratio (typ.) <sup>4, 8, 9</sup>	≥ 40 dB (1430 nm – 1480 nm)	
	<b>Output 1 (low SSE)</b>	<b>Output 2 (high power)</b>
Signal to source spontaneous emission ratio <sup>5, 6, 8</sup>	≥ 63 dB/nm <sup>7</sup> (1430 nm – 1480 nm)  ≥ 61 dB/nm <sup>7</sup> (1420 nm – 1480 nm)  ≥ 55 dB/nm <sup>7, 9</sup> (typ.,1370 nm – 1495 nm)	≥ 42 dB/nm (1430 nm – 1480 nm)  ≥ 40 dB/nm (1420 nm – 1480 nm)  ≥ 35 dB/nm <sup>9</sup> (typ.,1370 nm – 1495 nm)
Signal to total source spontaneous emission ratio <sup>6, 8</sup>	≥ 60 dB <sup>7</sup> (1430 nm – 1480 nm)  ≥ 58 dB <sup>7</sup> (1420 nm – 1480 nm)  ≥ 53 dB <sup>7, 9</sup> (typ., 1370nm – 1495 nm)	≥ 28 dB (typ., 1430 - 1480 nm )
Relative intensity noise (RIN, typ.) <sup>8</sup>	-145 dB/Hz (1430 – 1480 nm)	
<div>1. Valid for one month and within a ±4.4 K temperature range after automatic wavelength zeroing. Wavelength zeroing is an internal funxtion that performs an automatic self-adjustment.</div> <div>2. At CW operation. Measured with wavelength meter based on wavelength in vacuum.</div> <div>3. Applies to the selected output.</div> <div>4. Measured by heterodyne method.</div> <div>5. Value for 1 nm resolution bandwidth.</div> <div>6. Measured with optical spectrum analyzer.</div> <div>7. Measured with fiber Bragg grating to suppress the signal.</div> <div>8. Output power as specified per wavelength range and output port.</div> <div>9. Wavelength must not be equal to any water absorption line.</div> <div>10. Valid for absolute humidity of 11.5 g/m<sup>3</sup> (For example: Equivalent to 25°C and 50% relative humidity).</div> <div>11. Conditions: Wavelength range 1430 nm – 1480 nm at flat output power ≥ -9 dBm (for Output 1) or output power ≥ 0 dBm (for Output 2).</div> <div>12. Warm-up time 1 hour.</div>		

Agilent 81680B	2.2			
Wavelength range	1460 nm to 1580 nm			
Wavelength resolution	0.1 pm, 12.5 MHz at 1550 nm			
Mode-hop free tuning range	full wavelength range			
Max. Tuning speed	80 nm/s			
	Specification under static condition	Add-on specification under dynamic condition (typ.) <sup>10</sup>		
		@ 5 nm/s	@ 40 nm/s	@ 80 nm/s
Absolute wavelength accuracy <sup>1, 2</sup>	±10 pm	±0.4 pm	±1.0 pm	±2.5 pm
Relative wavelength accuracy <sup>1, 2</sup>	±5 pm, typ. ±2 pm	±0.4 pm	±0.8 pm	±2.0 pm
Wavelength repeatability <sup>2</sup>	±0.8 pm, typ. ±0.5 pm			
		Specification under dynamic condition (typ.)		
Dynamic wavelength repeatability <sup>2, 10</sup>		±0.3 pm	±0.4 pm	±0.7 pm
Wavelength stability <sup>2</sup> (typ., 24 hours at constant temperature)	≤ ±1 pm			
Linewidth (typ.), coherence control off	100 kHz			
Effective linewidth (typ.), coherence ctrl. on	> 50 MHz (1480 nm – 1580 nm), at flat output power)			
	Output 1 (low SSE)		Output 2 (high power)	
Output power <sup>3</sup> (continuous power during tuning)	≥ -4 dBm peak typ. ≥ -6 dBm (1520 nm – 1570 nm) ≥ -10 dBm (1480 nm – 1580 nm) ≥ -13 dBm (1460 nm – 1580 nm)		≥ +6 dBm peak typ. ≥ +5 dBm (1520 nm – 1570 nm) ≥ +1 dBm (1480 nm - 1580 nm) ≥ -3 dBm (1460 nm - 1580 nm)	
Minimum output power <sup>3</sup>	-13 dBm		-3 dBm (-60 dBm in attenuation mode)	
Power linearity <sup>3</sup>	±0.1 dB		±0.3 dB	
Power stability <sup>3, 9</sup>	±0.01 dB, 1 hour typ. ±0.03 dB, 24 hours			
	Specifications under static condition	Dynamic relative power flatness (typ.) <sup>10</sup>		
		@5 nm/s	@40 nm/s	@80 nm/s
Power flatness versus wavelength Output 1 (low SSE) <sup>3</sup>	±0.2 dB, typ. ±0.1 dB	±5 mdB	±15 mdB	±30 mdB
Power flatness versus wavelength Output 2 (high power) <sup>3</sup>	±0.3 dB typ. ±0.15 dB	±5 mdB	±15 mdB	±30 mdB
Dynamic power reproducibility (typ.) <sup>3, 9, 10</sup>		±5 mdB	±10 mdB	±15 mdB
Power repeatability (typ.) <sup>3, 9</sup>	±3 mdB			
Side-mode suppression ratio (typ.) <sup>4, 8</sup>	≥ 40 dB (1480 nm – 1580 nm)			

	Output 1 (low SSE)	Output 2 (high power)
Signal to source spontaneous emission ratio <sup>5, 6, 8</sup>	$\geq 63 \text{ dB/nm}^7$ (1520 nm – 1570 nm) $\geq 58 \text{ dB/nm}^7$ (typ., 1480 nm – 1580 nm) $\geq 53 \text{ dB/nm}^7$ (typ., 1460 nm – 1580 nm)	$\geq 45 \text{ dB/nm}$ (1520 nm – 1570 nm) $\geq 40 \text{ dB/nm}$ (1480 nm – 1580 nm) $\geq 35 \text{ dB/nm}$ (1460 nm – 1580 nm)
Signal to total source spontaneous emission ratio <sup>6, 8</sup>	$\geq 60 \text{ dB}$ (1520 nm – 1570 nm) <sup>7</sup> $\geq 50 \text{ dB}$ (typ. 1460 nm – 1580 nm) <sup>7</sup>	$\geq 30 \text{ dB}$ (typ., 1520 nm – 1570 nm )
Relative intensity noise (RIN, typ.) <sup>8</sup>	-145 dB/Hz (1480 nm – 1580 nm)	
1. Valid for one month and within a $\pm 4.4 \text{ K}$ temperature range after automatic wavelength zeroing. Wavelength zeroing is an internal function that performs an automatic self-adjustment.		
2. At CW operation. Measured with wavelength meter based on wavelength in vacuum.		
3. Applies to the selected output.		
4. Measured by heterodyne method.		
5. Value for 1 nm resolution bandwidth.		
6. Measured with optical spectrum analyzer.		
7. Measured with fiber Bragg grating to suppress the signal.		
8. Output power as specified per wavelength range and output port.		
9. Warm up time 1 hour.		
10. Conditions: Wavelength range 1520 nm – 1570 nm, at flat output power $\geq -8 \text{ dBm}$ (for Output 1) or output power $\geq 1 \text{ dBm}$ (for Output 2).		

Agilent 81640B	2.2			
Wavelength range	1495 nm to 1640 nm			
Wavelength resolution	0.1 pm, 12.5 MHz at 1550 nm			
Mode-hop free tuning range	full wavelength range			
Max. Tuning speed	80 nm/s			
	Specification under static condition	Add-on specification under dynamic condition (typ.) <sup>10</sup>		
		@ 5 nm/s	@ 40 nm/s	@ 80 nm/s
Absolute wavelength accuracy <sup>1, 2</sup>	±10 pm	±0.4 pm	±1.0 pm	±2.5 pm
Relative wavelength accuracy <sup>1, 2</sup>	±5 pm, typ. ±2 pm	±0.4 pm	±0.8 pm	±2.0 pm
Wavelength repeatability <sup>2</sup>	±0.8 pm, typ. ±0.5 pm			
		Specification under dynamic condition (typ.)		
Dynamic wavelength repeatability <sup>2, 10</sup>		±0.3 pm	±0.4 pm	±0.7 pm
Wavelength stability <sup>2</sup> (typ., 24 hours at constant temperature)	≤ ±1 pm			
Linewidth (typ.), coherence control off	100 kHz			
Effective linewidth (typ.), coherence ctrl. on	> 50 MHz (1510 nm – 1620 nm, at flat output power)			
	Output 1 (low SSE)		Output 2 (high power)	
Output power <sup>3</sup> (continuous power during tuning)	≥ -5 dBm peak typ. ≥ -7 dBm (1520 nm – 1610 nm) ≥ -9 dBm (1510 nm – 1620 nm) ≥ -13 dBm (1495 nm – 1640 nm)		≥ +4 dBm peak typ. ≥ +2 dBm (1520 nm – 1610 nm) ≥ 0 dBm (1510 nm – 1620 nm) ≥ -5 dBm (1495 nm – 1640 nm)	
Minimum output power <sup>3</sup>	-13 dBm		-5 dBm (-60 dBm in attenuation mode)	
Power linearity <sup>3</sup>	±0.1 dB		±0.3 dB	
Power stability <sup>3, 9</sup>	±0.01 dB, 1 hour typ. ±0.03 dB, 24 hours			
	Specification under static condition	Dynamic relative power flatness (typ.) <sup>10</sup>		
		@5 nm/s	@40 nm/s	@80 nm/s
Power flatness versus wavelength <sup>3</sup> Output 1 (low SSE)	±0.2 dB typ. ±0.1 dB	±5 mdB	±15 mdB	±30 mdB
Power flatness versus wavelength <sup>3</sup> Output 2 (high power)	±0.3 dB typ. ±0.15 dB	±5 mdB	±15 mdB	±30 mdB
Dynamic power reproducibility (typ.) <sup>3, 9, 10</sup>		±5 mdB	±10 mdB	±15 mdB
Power repeatability (typ.) <sup>3, 9</sup>	±3 mdB			
Side-mode suppression ratio (typ.) <sup>4, 8</sup>	≥ 40 dB (1520 nm – 1610 nm)			

	Output 1 (low SSE)	Output 2 (high power)
Signal to source spontaneous emission ratio <sup>5, 6, 8</sup>	$\geq 60 \text{ dB/nm}^7$ (1520 nm – 1610 nm) $\geq 55 \text{ dB/nm}^7$ (typ. 1510 nm – 1620 nm) $\geq 50 \text{ dB/nm}^7$ (typ., 1495 nm – 1640 nm)	$\geq 45 \text{ dB/nm}$ (1520 nm – 1610 nm) $\geq 40 \text{ dB/nm}$ (1510 nm – 1620 nm) $\geq 35 \text{ dB/nm}$ (1495 nm – 1640 nm)
Signal to total source spontaneous emission ratio <sup>6, 8</sup>	$\geq 55 \text{ dB}$ (1520 nm – 1610 nm) <sup>7</sup> $\geq 45 \text{ dB}$ (typ. 1495 nm – 1640 nm) <sup>7</sup>	$\geq 27 \text{ dB}$ (typ., 1520 nm – 1610 nm )
Relative intensity noise (RIN, typ.) <sup>8</sup>	-145 dB/Hz (1520 nm – 1610 nm)	
1. Valid for one month and within a $\pm 4.4 \text{ K}$ temperature range after automatic wavelength zeroing. Wavelength zeroing is an internal function that performs an automatic self-adjustment.		
2. At CW operation. Measured with wavelength meter based on wavelength in vacuum.		
3. Applies to the selected output.		
4. Measured by heterodyne method.		
5. Value for 1 nm resolution bandwidth.		
6. Measured with optical spectrum analyzer.		
7. Measured with fiber Bragg grating to suppress the signal.		
8. Output power as specified per wavelength range and output port.		
9. Warm up time 1 hour.		
10. Conditions: Any 50 nm between 1510 nm – 1620 nm at flat output power $\geq -9 \text{ dBm}$ (for Output 1) or output power $\geq 0 \text{ dBm}$ (for Output 2)		



<b>Agilent 81682B</b>	2.2			
Wavelength range	1460 nm to 1580 nm			
Wavelength resolution	0.1 pm, 12.5 MHz at 1550 nm			
Mode-hop free tuning range	full wavelength range			
Max. Tuning speed	80 nm/s			
	Specification under static condition	Add-on specification under dynamic condition (typ.) <sup>10</sup>		
		@5 nm/s	@40 nm/s	@80 nm/s
Absolute wavelength accuracy <sup>1, 2</sup>	±10 pm	±0.4 pm	±1.0 pm	±2.5 pm
Relative wavelength accuracy <sup>1, 2</sup>	±5 pm, typ. ±2 pm	±0.4 pm	±0.8 pm	±2.0 pm
Wavelength repeatability <sup>2</sup>	±0.8 pm, typ. ±0.5 pm			
		Specification under dynamic condition (typ.)		
Dynamic wavelength repeatability <sup>2, 10</sup>		±0.3 pm	±0.4 pm	±0.7 pm
Wavelength stability <sup>2</sup> (typ., 24 hours at constant temperature)	≤ ±1 pm			
Linewidth (typ.), coherence control off	100 kHz			
Effective linewidth (typ.), coherence ctrl. on	> 50 MHz (1480 nm – 1580 nm, at flat output power)			
Output power (continuous power during tuning)	≥ +8 dBm peak typ. ≥ +6 dBm (1520 nm – 1570 nm) ≥ +2 dBm (1480 nm – 1580 nm) ≥ -3 dBm (1460 nm – 1580 nm) – with option #003 <sup>3</sup> reduced by 1.5 dB			
Minimum output power – with option #003 <sup>3</sup>	-3 dBm -4.5 dBm (-60 dBm in attenuation mode)			
Power linearity – with option #003 <sup>3</sup>	±0.1 dB ±0.3 dB			
Power stability <sup>9</sup>	±0.01 dB, 1 hour (typ. ±0.03 dB, 24 hours)			
	Specifications under static condition	Dynamic relative power flatness (typ.) <sup>10</sup>		
		@5 nm/s	@40 nm/s	@80 nm/s
Power flatness versus wavelength – with option #003 <sup>3</sup>	±0.2 dB, typ. ±0.1 dB ±0.3 dB, typ. ±0.2 dB	±5 mdB ±5 mdB	±15 mdB ±15 mdB	±30 mdB ±30 mdB
Dynamic power reproducibility (typ.) <sup>3, 9, 10</sup>		±5 mdB	±10 mdB	±15 mdB
Power repeatability (typ.) <sup>9</sup>	±3 mdB			

Side-mode suppression ratio (typ.) <sup>4, 8</sup>	≥ 40 dB (1480 nm – 1580 nm)
Signal to source spontaneous emission ratio <sup>5, 6, 8</sup>	≥ 45 dB/nm (1520 nm – 1570 nm) ≥ 40 dB/nm (1480 nm – 1580 nm) ≥ 35 dB/nm (1460 nm – 1580 nm)
Signal to total source spontaneous emission ratio (typ.) <sup>6, 8</sup>	≥ 30 dB (1520 nm – 1570 nm)
Relative intensity noise (RIN, typ.) <sup>8</sup>	-145 dB/Hz (1480 nm – 1580 nm)
1. Valid for one month and within a $\pm 4.4$ K temperature range after automatic wavelength zeroing. Wavelength zeroing is an internal function that performs an automatic self adjustment. 2. At CW operation. Measured with wavelength meter based on wavelength in vacuum. 3. Option #003: built in optical attenuator. 4. Measured by heterodyne method. 5. Value for 1 nm resolution bandwidth. 6. Measured with optical spectrum analyzer. 8. Output power as specified per wavelength range. 9. Warm up time 1 hour. 10. Conditions: Wavelength range 1520 nm to 1570 nm at flat output power $\geq 3$ dBm ( $\geq 1.5$ dBm <sup>3</sup> ).	

<b>Agilent 81672B</b>	1.12			
Wavelength range	1260 nm to 1375 nm			
Wavelength resolution	0.1 pm, 17.7 MHz at 1300 nm			
Mode-hop free tuning range <sup>12</sup>	Full wavelength range			
Max. Tuning speed	80 nm/s			
	Specification under static condition	Add-on specification under dynamic condition (typ.) <sup>11</sup>		
		@5 nm/s	@40 nm/s	@80 nm/s
Absolute wavelength accuracy <sup>1, 2, 12</sup>	±10 pm	±0.4 pm	±1.0 pm	±2.5 pm
Relative wavelength accuracy <sup>1, 2, 12</sup>	±5 pm, typ. ±2 pm	±0.4 pm	±0.8 pm	±2.0 pm
Wavelength repeatability <sup>2, 12</sup>	±0.8 pm, typ. ±0.5 pm			
		Specification under dynamic condition (typ.)		
Dynamic wavelength repeatability <sup>2, 11, 12</sup>		±0.3 pm	±0.4 pm	±0.7 pm
Wavelength stability <sup>2, 12</sup> (typ., 24 hours at constant temperature)	≤ ±1 pm			
Linewidth (typ.), coherence control off	100 kHz			
Effective linewidth (typ.), coherence ctrl. on	> 50 MHz (1270 nm - 1350 nm at flat output power)			
Output power (continuous power during tuning)	≥ +9 dBm peak typ ≥ +7 dBm (1290 nm – 1370 nm) ≥ +3 dBm (1270 nm – 1375 nm) ≥ 0 dBm (1260 nm – 1375 nm)			
Minimum output power	0 dBm			
Power linearity	±0.1 dB (1260 nm – 1350 nm) typ. ±0.1 dB (1350 nm – 1375 nm) <sup>12</sup>			
Power stability <sup>9</sup>	±0.01 dB, 1 hour (1260 nm – 1350 nm) typ. ±0.01 dB, 1 hour (1350 nm – 1375 nm) <sup>12</sup> typ. ±0.03 dB, 24 hours <sup>12</sup>			
	Specifications under static condition	Dynamic relative power flatness (typ.) <sup>10, 11</sup>		
		@5 nm/s	@40 nm/s	@80 nm/s
Power flatness versus wavelength <sup>12</sup>	±0.2 dB, typ. ±0.1 dB (1260 nm – 1350 nm) typ. ±0.2 dB <sup>12</sup> (1350 nm – 1375 nm)	±5 mdB	±15 mdB	±30 mdB
Dynamic power reproducibility (typ.) <sup>9, 10, 11</sup>		±5 mdB	±10 mdB	±15 mdB
Power repeatability (typ.) <sup>9, 12</sup>	±3 mdB			
Side-mode suppression ratio (typ.) <sup>4, 8, 12</sup>	≥ 40 dB (1270 nm – 1375 nm)			

Signal to source spontaneous emission ratio <sup>5, 6, 8</sup>	$\geq 45 \text{ dB/nm}$ (1290 nm – 1370 nm) $\geq 40 \text{ dB/nm}$ (1270 nm – 1375 nm) $\geq 35 \text{ dB/nm}$ (typ., 1260 nm – 1375 nm) <sup>12</sup>
Signal to total source spontaneous emission ratio (typ.) <sup>6, 8</sup>	$\geq 28 \text{ dB}$ (1290 nm – 1370 nm)
Relative intensity noise (RIN, typ.) <sup>8</sup>	-145 dB/Hz (1270 nm – 1375 nm)
<p>1. Valid for one month and within a <math>\pm 4.4 \text{ K}</math> temperature range after automatic wavelength zeroing. Wavelength zeroing is an internal function that performs an automatic self-adjustment.</p> <p>2. At CW operation. Measured with wavelength meter based on wavelength in vacuum.</p> <p>4. Measured by heterodyne method.</p> <p>5. Value for 1 nm resolution bandwidth.</p> <p>6. Measured with optical spectrum analyzer.</p> <p>8. Output power as specified per wavelength range.</p> <p>9. Warm up time 1 hour.</p> <p>10. Valid for absolute humidity of <math>11.5 \text{ g/m}^3</math> (For example: Equivalent to <math>25^\circ\text{C}</math> and 50% relative humidity).</p> <p>11. Conditions: Wavelength range 1300 nm to 1350 nm at flat output power <math>\geq 3 \text{ dBm}</math></p> <p>12. Wavelength must not be equal to any water absorption line</p>	

<b>Agilent 81642B</b>	2.1			
Wavelength range	1495 nm to 1640 nm			
Wavelength resolution	0.1 pm, 12.5 MHz at 1550 nm			
Mode-hop free tuning range	full wavelength range			
Max. Tuning speed	80 nm/s			
	Specification under static condition	Add-on specification under dynamic condition (typ.) <sup>10</sup>		
		@5 nm/s	@40 nm/s	@80 nm/s
Absolute wavelength accuracy <sup>1, 2</sup>	±10 pm	±0.4 pm	±1.0 pm	±2.5 pm
Relative wavelength accuracy <sup>1, 2</sup>	±5 pm, typ. ±2 pm	±0.4 pm	±0.8 pm	±2.0 pm
Wavelength repeatability <sup>2</sup>	±0.8 pm, typ. ±0.5 pm			
		Specification under dynamic condition (typ.)		
Dynamic wavelength repeatability <sup>2, 10</sup>		±0.3 pm	±0.4 pm	±0.7 pm
Wavelength stability <sup>2</sup> (typ., 24 hours at constant temperature)	≤ ±1 pm			
Linewidth (typ.), coherence control off	100 kHz			
Effective linewidth (typ.), coherence ctrl. on	> 50 MHz (1510 nm – 1620 nm, at flat output power)			
Output power (continuous power during tuning)	≥ +8.5 dBm peak typ. ≥ +8 dBm (1560 nm – 1610 nm) ≥ +6 dBm (1520 nm – 1620 nm) ≥ +4.5 dBm (1510 nm – 1620 nm) ≥ +0 dBm (1495 nm – 1640 nm) – with option #003 <sup>3</sup> reduced by 1.5 dB			
Minimum output power – with option #003 <sup>3</sup>	-3 dBm -4.5 dBm (-60 dBm in attenuation mode)			
Power linearity – with option #003 <sup>3</sup>	±0.1 dB ±0.3 dB			
Power stability <sup>9</sup>	±0.01 dB, 1 hour. (typ. ±0.03 dB, 24 hours)			
	Specifications under static condition	Dynamic relative power flatness (typ.) <sup>10</sup>		
		@5 nm/s	@40 nm/s	@80 nm/s
Power flatness versus wavelength – with option #003 <sup>3</sup>	±0.2 dB, typ. ±0.1 dB ±0.3 dB, typ. ±0.2 dB	±5 mdB ±5 mdB	±15 mdB ±15 mdB	±30 mdB ±30 mdB
Dynamic power reproducibility (typ.) <sup>3, 9, 10</sup>		±5 mdB	±10 mdB	±15 mdB
Power repeatability (typ.) <sup>9</sup>	±3 mdB			
Side-mode suppression ratio (typ.) <sup>4, 8</sup>	≥ 40 dB (1520 nm – 1610 nm)			

Signal to source spontaneous emission ratio <sup>5, 6, 8</sup>	$\geq 45 \text{ dB/nm}$ (1520 nm – 1610 nm) $\geq 40 \text{ dB/nm}$ (1510 nm – 1620 nm) $\geq 35 \text{ dB/nm}$ (1495 nm – 1640 nm)
Signal to total source spontaneous emission ratio <sup>6, 8</sup>	$\geq 27 \text{ dB}$ (typ. 1520 nm – 1610 nm)
Relative intensity noise (RIN, typ.) <sup>8</sup>	-145 dB/Hz (1520 nm – 1610 nm)
<p>1. Valid for one month and within a <math>\pm 4.4 \text{ K}</math> temperature range after automatic wavelength zeroing. Wavelength zeroing is an internal function that performs an automatic self-adjustment.</p> <p>2. At CW operation. Measured with wavelength meter based on wavelength in vacuum.</p> <p>3. Option #003: Built in optical attenuator.</p> <p>4. Measured by heterodyne method.</p> <p>5. Value for 1 nm resolution bandwidth.</p> <p>6. Measured with optical spectrum analyzer.</p> <p>8. Output power as specified per wavelength range.</p> <p>9. Warm up time 1 hour.</p> <p>10. Conditions: Any 50 nm between 1510 nm and 1620 nm at flat output power <math>\geq 3 \text{ dBm}</math> (<math>\geq 1.5 \text{ dBm}^3</math>).</p>	

<b>Agilent 81482B</b>	2.1			
Wavelength range	1370 nm to 1495 nm			
Wavelength resolution	0.1 pm, 15 MHz at 1450 nm			
Mode-hop free tuning range <sup>9</sup>	full wavelength range			
Max. Tuning speed	80 nm/s (1372 nm – 1495 nm)			
	Specification under static condition	Add-on specification under dynamic condition (typ.) <sup>11</sup>		
		@5 nm/s	@40 nm/s	@80 nm/s
Absolute wavelength accuracy <sup>1, 2, 9</sup>	±10 pm	±0.4 pm	±1.0 pm	±2.5 pm
Relative wavelength accuracy <sup>1, 2, 9</sup>	±5 pm, typ. ±2 pm	±0.4 pm	±0.8 pm	±2.0 pm
Wavelength repeatability <sup>2, 9</sup>	±0.8 pm, typ. ±0.5 pm			
		Specification under dynamic condition (typ.)		
Dynamic wavelength repeatability <sup>2, 9, 11</sup>		±0.3 pm	±0.4 pm	±0.7 pm
Wavelength stability <sup>2, 9</sup> (typ., 24 hours at constant temperature)	≤ ±1 pm			
Linewidth (typ.), coherence control off	100 kHz			
Effective linewidth (typ.), coherence ctrl. on	> 50 MHz (1430 nm – 1480 nm, at flat output power)			
Output power (continuous power during tuning)	≥ +8.5 dBm peak typ ≥ +7.5 dBm (1430 nm – 1480 nm) ≥ +5 dBm (1420 nm – 1480 nm) ≥ 0 dBm (1370 nm – 1495 nm) – with option #003 <sup>3</sup> reduced by 1.5 dB			
Minimum output power – with option #003 <sup>3</sup>	-3 dBm -4.5 dBm (-60 dBm in attenuation mode)			
Power linearity  – with option #003 <sup>3</sup>	±0.1 dB (1420 nm – 1495 nm) typ. ±0.1 dB (1370 nm – 1420 nm) <sup>9</sup> ±0.3 dB (1420 nm – 1495 nm) typ. ±0.3 dB (1370 nm – 1420 nm) <sup>9</sup>			
Power stability <sup>9, 12</sup>	±0.01 dB, 1 hour (1420 nm – 1495 nm) typ. ±0.01 dB, 1 hour (1370 nm – 1420 nm) <sup>9</sup> typ. ±0.03 dB, 24 hours <sup>9</sup>			
	Specification under static condition	Dynamic relative power flatness (typ.) <sup>10, 11</sup>		
		@5 nm/s	@40 nm/s	@80 nm/s
Power flatness versus wavelength	±0.2 dB, typ. ±0.1 dB (1420 nm – 1495 nm) typ. ±0.2 dB <sup>9</sup> (1370 nm – 1420 nm)	±5 mdB	±15 mdB	±30 mdB

Power flatness versus wavelength – with option #003 <sup>3</sup>	±0.3 dB, typ. ±0.2 dB (1420 nm – 1495 nm) typ. ±0.3 dB <sup>9</sup> (1370 nm – 1420 nm)	±5 mdB	±15 mdB	±30 mdB
Dynamic power reproducibility <sup>3, 10, 11, 12</sup>		±5 mdB	±10 mdB	±15 mdB
Power repeatability (typ.) <sup>9, 12</sup>	±3 mdB			
Side-mode suppression ratio (typ.) <sup>4, 8, 9</sup>	≥ 40 dB (1430 nm – 1480 nm)			
Signal to source spontaneous emission ratio <sup>5, 6, 8</sup>	≥ 42 dB/nm (1430 nm – 1480 nm) ≥ 40 dB/nm (1420 nm – 1480 nm) ≥ 35 dB/nm (typ., 1370 nm – 1495 nm) <sup>9</sup>			
Signal to total source spontaneous emission ratio (typ.) <sup>6, 8</sup>	≥ 28 dB (1430 nm – 1480 nm)			
Relative intensity noise (RIN, typ.) <sup>8</sup>	-145 dB/Hz (1430 nm – 1480 nm)			
1. Valid for one month and within a ±4.4 K temperature range after automatic wavelength zeroing. Wavelength zeroing is an internal function that performs an automatic self-adjustment.				
2. At CW operation. Measured with wavelength meter based on wavelength in vacuum.				
3. Option #003: Built in optical attenuator.				
4. Measured by heterodyne method.				
5. Value for 1 nm resolution bandwidth.				
6. Measured with optical spectrum analyzer.				
8. Output power as specified per wavelength range.				
9. Wavelength must not be equal to any water absorption line.				
10. Valid for absolute humidity of 11.5 g/m <sup>3</sup> (e.g. equivalent to 25°C and 50% relative humidity).				
11. Conditions: Wavelength range 1430 nm – 1480 nm at flat output power ≥ 3 dBm (≥ 1.5 dBm <sup>3</sup> ).				
12. Warm up time 1 hour.				



# Supplementary Performance Characteristics

## Operating Modes

### Internal Digital Modulation <sup>1</sup>

50% duty cycle, 200 Hz to 300 kHz. Modulation output: TTL reference signal.

<sup>1</sup> Agilent 81480B/82B, Agilent 81680B/40B/82B/42B/72B: displayed wavelength represents average wavelength while digital modulation is active.

### External Digital Modulation <sup>1</sup>

> 45% duty cycle, fall time < 300 ns, 200 Hz to 1 MHz. Modulation input: TTL signal.

### External Analog Modulation <sup>1</sup>

≤ 15% modulation depth, 5 kHz to 20 MHz.  
Modulation input: 5 V<sub>p-p</sub>.

### External Wavelength Locking

> ±70 pm at 10 Hz  
> ±7 pm at 100 Hz  
Modulation input: ±5 V

### Coherence Control

For measurements on components with 2-meter long patch cords and connectors with 14 dB return loss, the effective linewidth results in a typical power stability of < ±0.025 dB over 1 minute by drastically reducing interference effects in the test setup.

### Continuous Sweep

Tuning speed adjustable up to: 80 nm/s.

**Mode-hop free span:**

- *Agilent 81672B:*  
Wavelength range 1300nm – 1350 nm at flat output power  $\geq 3$  dBm
- *Agilent 81480B:*  
Wavelength range 1430 nm – 1480 nm at flat output power  $\geq -9$  dBm (for Output 1) or output power  $\geq 0$  dBm (for Output 2).
- *Agilent 81482B:*  
Wavelength range 1430 nm – 1480 nm at flat output power  $\geq 3$  dBm ( $\geq 1.5$  dBm<sup>3</sup>)
- *Agilent 81680B:*  
Wavelength range 1520 nm – 1570 nm at flat output power  $\geq -8$  dBm (for Output 1) or output power  $\geq 1$  dBm (for Output 2).
- *Agilent 81682B:*  
Wavelength range 1520 nm – 1570 nm at flat output power  $\geq 3$  dBm ( $\geq 1.5$  dBm<sup>3</sup>).
- *Agilent 81640B:*  
Any 50 nm between 1510 nm – 1620 nm at flat output power  $\geq -9$  dBm (for Output 1) or output power  $\geq 0$  dBm (for Output 2).
- *Agilent 81642B:*  
Any 50 nm between 1510 nm – 1620 nm at flat output power  $\geq 3$  dBm ( $\geq 1.5$  dBm<sup>3</sup>)
- 

Ambient temperature between +20°C and +35°C.

[<sup>3</sup> Option #003: Built in optical attenuator]

**Stepped Mode**

Full instrument performance.

Please note that the laser is turned off for 3  $\mu$ s after each wavelength tuning in the range 1620-1640nm (Agilent 81640B only).

**General****Output Isolation (typ.):**

50 dB

**Return loss (typ.):**

60 dB (options 022, 072);

40 dB (options 021, 071).

**Polarization Maintaining Fiber (Options 071, 072):**

Fiber type: Panda.

Orientation: TE mode in slow axis, in line with connector key.

Extinction Ratio: 16 dB typ.

**Laser Class:**

The laser sources used in this equipment are classified as class 1M according to IEC 60825-1 (2001).

The laser sources comply with FDA 21 CFR 1040.10 except for deviations pursuant to Laser Notice No. 50 dated 2001-July-26.

**Recalibration Period:**

2 years.

**Warm-up Time:**

< 20 min, immediate operation after boot-up.

**Environmental****Storage Temperature:**

–40°C to +70°C.

**Operating Temperature:**

+10°C to +35°C .

**Humidity:**

< 80% R. H. at +10°C to +35°C.

Specifications are valid in non-condensing conditions.





# Performance Tests

The procedures in this section tests the optical performance of the instrument. The complete specifications to which the Agilent 81672B, Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81680B, Agilent 81640B, Agilent 81482B, Agilent 81682B, and Agilent 81642B are tested are given in *“Specifications” on page 35*. All tests can be performed without access to the interior of the instrument. The performance tests refer specifically to tests using the Diamond HMS-10/Agilent connector.

# Required Test Equipment

The equipment required for the Performance Test is listed in Table 3. Any equipment which satisfies the critical specifications of the equipment given in Table 3, may be substituted for the recommended models.

**Table 3 Equipment Required**

Instrument	Description of Instrument/Accessory	#071	#072
Agilent 86142B <sup>1</sup>	Optical Spectrum Analyzer	1	1
Agilent 8164A/B	Lightwave Measurement System	1	1
WA-1500	Burleigh Wavemeter	1	1
81618A or 81619A <sup>2</sup>	Optical Head Interface Module	1	1
81626B <sup>2</sup>	Standard Optical Head Interface	1	1
81634A/B <sup>3</sup>	Power Sensor	1	1
81637B <sup>4</sup>	Fast Power Meter	1	1
Agilent 81000SA	DIN 47256/4108 Connector Adapter	1	1
Agilent 81000AI	HMS-10 Connector Interface	1	
Agilent 81000SI	DIN 47256/4108 Connector Interface	2	2
Agilent 81000FI	FC/PC Connector Interface	1	1
Agilent 81101AC	Diamond HMS-10/Diamond HMS-10 Patchcord	1	
Agilent 81101PC	Diamond HMS-10/Agilent FC/PC Patchcord	1	
Agilent 81113PC	Diamond HMS-10/Agilent FC/Super PC Patchcord	1	1
Agilent 81113SC	Diamond HMS-10/Agilent DIN 47256/4108 Patchcord		1
1005-0255	Adapter DIN-DIN	1	
N/A	Fiber Bragg Grating <sup>5</sup>	1	1
N/A	Wavelength Reference unit (Fabry-Perot etalon) <sup>6</sup>	1	1
N/A	Wavelength Reference unit (Michelson Interferometer) - optional	1	1

<sup>1</sup> You can use the HP 71452B or HP 71450A #100 instead of the Agilent 86142B.

<sup>2</sup> You can use the 81525A + 81533B instead of the 81626B + 8168A/81619A.

<sup>3</sup> You can use the 81532A instead of the 81634A/B.

<sup>4</sup> You can use the 81636B instead of the 81637B. Required characteristic: Sample rate  $\geq 40$  kHz.

<sup>5</sup> For the 81640B, 81680B: approximately 1520nm, 2nm @ 3dB.

For the 81480B: approximately 1407nm, 2nm @ 3dB.

<sup>6</sup> Required characteristics:

- Optical length:  $9.35 \pm 0.08$  mm at 1510 nm;
- Reflectivity:  $50 \pm 2\%$ ;
- Wavelength range: 1250 - 1650 nm;
- Birefringence: DIN 3140-6 / 20 (i.e. 20 nm/1 cm or  $2 \times 10^{-6}$ )
- Linear polarizer with AR-coating at FP-etalon input ( $\sim 30$  dB extinction ratio, aligned with principal state of polarization)
- Temperature dependency: drift  $< 0.1$  pm over the test duration ( $\sim 15$  min). A reasonable target temperature coefficient is  $< 0.3$  pm/K (typically required active temperature regulation)
- Insertion loss (minimum value over the specified wavelength range):  $< 3.5$  dB.
- Fiber connections: angled PM fiber at input (requires DUT-independent patchcord) and angled SM fiber at output.

## Test Record

Results of the performance test may be tabulated in the Test Record provided at the end of the test procedures. It is recommended that you fill out the Test Record and refer to it while doing the test. Since the test limits and setup information are printed on the Test Record for easy reference, the record can also be used as an abbreviated test procedure (if you are already familiar with the test procedures). The Test Record can also be used as a permanent record and may be reproduced without written permission from Agilent Technologies.

## Test Failure

Always ensure that you use the correct cables and adapters, and that all connectors are undamaged and extremely clean.

If the Agilent 81480B/82B or Agilent 81680B/40B/82B/42B/72B Tunable Laser module fails any performance test, return the instrument to the nearest Agilent Technologies Sales/Service Office for repair.

## Instrument Specification

Specifications are the performance characteristics of the instrument which are certified. These specifications, listed in “*Specifications*” on page 35, are the performance standards or limits against which the Agilent 81480B/82B and Agilent 81680B/40B/82B/42B/72B Tunable Laser modules can be tested.



The specifications also list some supplemental characteristics of the Agilent 81480B/82B and Agilent 81680B/40B/82B/42B/72B Tunable Laser modules. Supplemental characteristics should be considered as additional information.

Any changes in the specifications due to manufacturing changes, design, or traceability to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), will be covered in a manual change supplement, or revised manual. Such specifications supersede any that were previously published.

# Performance Test Instructions

- NOTE**
- Make sure that all fiber connectors are clean.
  - Turn the instruments on, enable the laser and allow the instruments to warm up.
  - Ensure that the Device Under Test (DUT) and all the test equipment is held within the environmental specifications given in “Specifications” on page 35

## General Test Setup

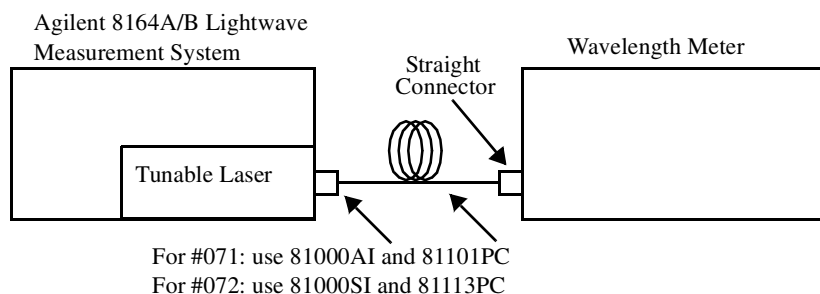
Insert your Tunable Laser module from the rear into slot 0 of the Agilent 8164A/B Lightwave Measurement System.

## Wavelength Tests

- NOTE**
- When performing wavelength tests, zero the Tunable Laser first. Move to Channel 0, press [Menu], select  $\langle \lambda \text{ Zeroing} \rangle$ . Zeroing takes approximately 2 minutes.

Connect the Tunable Laser module to the Wavelength Meter as shown in Figure 16.

If you use the Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81680B or Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser module, connect the Output 2, the high power output.



**Figure 16** Test Setup for Wavelength Tests

## General Settings of Wavelength Meters for all Wavelength Tests

Set the Burleigh WA-1500 to the following settings:

- Set *Display* to Wavelength.
- Set *Medium* to Vacuum.
- Set *Resolution* to Auto.
- Set *Averaging* to On.
- Set *Input Attenuator* to Auto.

## Wavelength Accuracy

The steps below explain how to calculate the Relative Wavelength Accuracy, Absolute Wavelength Accuracy, and the Mode Hop Free Tuning Result.

### Relative Wavelength Accuracy

- 1 Move to the Tunable Laser channel of the Agilent 8164A/B Lightwave Measurement System and press [Menu].
- 2 Set the menu parameters to the values shown in Table 4.

**Table 4 Tunable Laser Channel Settings**

Tunable Laser Channel Menu Parameters	Values
<Wavelength Mode>	< $\lambda$ >
<Source State>	<Off>
<Power Unit>	<dBm>
<Power Mode>	<Automatic>
Modulation <Mod src>	<off>

- 3 If you use the Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81680B Tunable Laser module or the Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser module:  
Connect the fiber output to Output 2, the High Power output.  
Set <Optical Output> to <High Power (2)>.
- 4 Set the wavelength and power of your Tunable Laser module to the values given in Table 5.

**NOTE** For the 81480B and 81482B, some wavelengths are set to odd values to avoid conflict with water absorption lines.

**Table 5 Initial Wavelength and Power Settings for Relative Wavelength Accuracy Tests**

Module	Wavelength [ $\lambda$ ]	Power [ $P$ ]
Agilent 81480B	1370.200 nm	–3.00 dBm
Agilent 81482B	1370.200 nm	0.00 dBm
Agilent 81482B (#003)	1370.200 nm	–1.50 dBm
Agilent 81680B	1460.000 nm	–3.00 dBm
Agilent 81672B	1260.000 nm	–3.00 dBm
Agilent 81682B	1460.000 nm	–3.00 dBm
Agilent 81682B (#003)	1460.000 nm	–4.50 dBm
Agilent 81640B	1495.000 nm	–5.00 dBm
Agilent 81642B	1495.000 nm	0.00 dBm
Agilent 81642B (#003)	1495.000 nm	–1.50 dBm

- 5** Press the key beside the laser output to switch on the laser output.
- 6** Wait until the wavelength meter has settled, then, note the wavelength displayed on the wavelength meter in the test record.
- 7** Increase the wavelength setting of the Tunable Laser module by the steps shown in the test record.
- 8** Repeat steps 6 and 7 up to the maximum wavelength values shown in Table 6.

**Table 6 Maximum Wavelength for Relative Wavelength Accuracy Tests**

Tunable Laser Module	Maximum Wavelength Value
Agilent 81480B	1495 nm
Agilent 81672B	1375 nm
Agilent 81680B	1580 nm
Agilent 81640B	1640 nm
Agilent 81482B	1495 nm
Agilent 81682B	1580 nm
Agilent 81642B	1640 nm

- 9** Repeat steps 4 through 8 another 4 times.
- 10** From each repetition of the measurements, choose the maximum and minimum deviations, and note these values in the test record.
- 11** Determine the **Relative Wavelength Accuracy Summary** of all repetitions:
  - Take the largest Maximum Deviation, and note it as the Largest Maximum Deviation in the test record.

- Take the smallest Minimum Deviation, and note it as the Smallest Minimum Deviation in the test record.

**NOTE** The largest Maximum Deviation is the largest positive value and the smallest Minimum Deviation is the largest negative value (largest deviation above and below zero respectively).

**12 Determine the *Relative Wavelength Accuracy Result*:**

Subtract the Smallest Minimum Deviation from the Largest Maximum Deviation. Record this value as the **Relative Wavelength Accuracy Result**.

## **Absolute Wavelength Accuracy**

**13** From the measurements taken in the Relative Wavelength Accuracy test, pick the largest absolute value from either the Largest Maximum Deviation or the Smallest Minimum Deviation taken in step 12 and note this value as Absolute Wavelength Accuracy.

## **Mode Hop Free Tuning**

**14** Move to the Tunable Laser channel of the Agilent 8164A/B Lightwave Measurement System and press [Menu].

**15** Set the menu parameters to the values shown in Table 4.

**16** If you are using the Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81680B, or the Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser module:

Connect the output fiber to Output 2, the High Power output.  
Set <Optical Output> to <High Power (2)>.

**17** Set the wavelength and power of your Tunable Laser module to the values given in Table 7.

**NOTE** For the 81480B and the 81482B, some wavelengths are set to odd values to avoid conflict with water absorption lines.

**Table 7 Initial Wavelength and Power Settings for Relative Wavelength Accuracy Tests**

Module	Wavelength [ $\lambda$ ]	Power [ $P$ ]
Agilent 81480B	1420.000 nm	–3.00 dBm
Agilent 81680B	1460.000 nm	–3.00 dBm
Agilent 81640B	1495.000 nm	–5.00 dBm
Agilent 81672B	1240.000 nm	–3.00 dBm
Agilent 81482B	1420.000 nm	0.00 dBm
Agilent 81482B (#003)	1420.000 nm	–1.50 dBm
Agilent 81682B	1460.000 nm	–3.00 dBm
Agilent 81682B (#003)	1460.000 nm	–4.50 dBm
Agilent 81642B	1495.000 nm	0.00 dBm
Agilent 81642B (#003)	1495.000 nm	–1.50 dBm

**18** Press the key beside the laser output to switch on the laser output.

**19** Then perform steps 4 through 8 once.

**20** Note the wavelength displayed by the wavelength meter in the test record.

**21** Increase wavelength setting on Tunable Laser by the steps shown in the test record.

**22** Repeat steps 6 and 7 up to the maximum wavelength values shown in Table 6.

**23** Determine the maximum and minimum deviations, and note these values in the test record.

**24** Take the largest value of either the maximum or minimum deviation. Record this value as the **Mode Hop Free Tuning Result**.

**25** You do not need to repeat the Mode Hop Free Tuning test.

## Wavelength Repeatability

**1** Move to the Tunable Laser channel of the Agilent 8164A/B Lightwave Measurement System and press [Menu].

**2** Set the menu parameters to the values shown in Table 4.

**3** If you are using the Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81680B or the Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser module:  
Connect the output fiber to Output 2, the High Power output.  
Set <Optical Output> to <High Power (2)>.

- 4** Set the wavelength and power for each Tunable Laser module to the values given in Table 8.

**NOTE** For the 81480B and the 81482B, some wavelengths are set to odd values to avoid conflict with water absorption lines.

**Table 8 Reference Wavelength and Power Settings for Wavelength Repeatability Tests**

Module	Wavelength [ $\lambda$ ]	Power [ $P$ ]
Agilent 81480B	1370.200 nm	–3.00 dBm
Agilent 81680B	1460.000 nm	–3.00 dBm
Agilent 81640B	1495.000 nm	–3.00 dBm
Agilent 81672B	1260.000 nm	–3.00 dBm
Agilent 81482B	1370.200 nm	0.00 dBm
Agilent 81482B #003	1370.200 nm	–1.50 dBm
Agilent 81682B	1460.000 nm	–3.00 dBm
Agilent 81682B #003	1460.000 nm	–4.50 dBm
Agilent 81642B	1495.000 nm	0.00 dBm
Agilent 81642B #003	1495.000 nm	–1.50 dBm

- 5** Press the key beside the laser output to switch on the laser output.
- 6** Wait until the wavelength meter has settled. Then measure the wavelength with the wavelength meter and note the result in test record as the reference wavelength, "REF".
- 7** Set the wavelength of your Tunable Laser module to any wavelength in its range (in the test record, this is given in column "from wavelength").
- 8** Set the wavelength of your Tunable Laser module back to the Reference Wavelength and wait until the wavelength meter has settled.
- 9** Measure the wavelength with the Wavelength Meter and note the result in test record.
- 10** Repeat steps 7 through 9 with all wavelength settings given in the "from wavelength" column of the test record.
- 11** From all wavelength measurements pick the largest measured value and the smallest measured value.
- 12** Calculate the wavelength repeatability by subtracting the largest measured value from the smallest measured value.

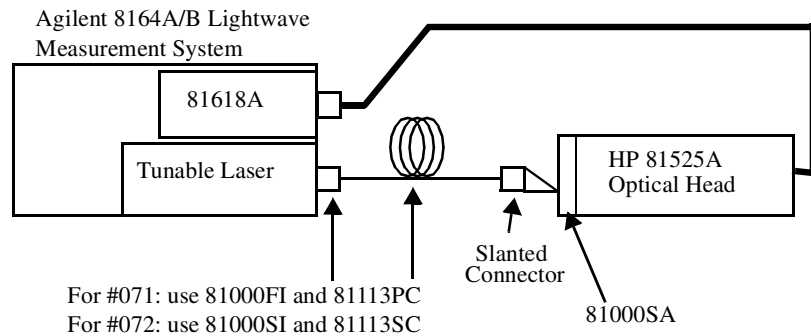
## Power Tests

### Maximum Output Power

Make sure the instruments have warmed up before starting the measurement.

- NOTE**
- Absolute Power Accuracy is not specified.
  - The result of the measurement below is greatly influenced by the quality and the matching of the interconnections used.

**1** Set up the equipment as shown in Figure 17.



**Figure 17 Test Setup for the Maximum Output Power Tests**

- 2** Set the Power Meter to the following settings:
- Select automatic ranging; press *Auto* as required.
  - Set T, the averaging time, to 500 ms.
  - Select *dBm* as the power units.
  - While the laser is switched off, zero the power meter. Press *Zero* from the *Menu*.
- 3** Move to the Tunable Laser channel of the Agilent 8164A/B Lightwave Measurement System and press [Menu].
- 4** Set the menu parameters to the values shown in Table 4.
- 5** If you are using the Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81680B, or the Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser module:  
Connect the output fiber to Output 1, the Low SSE output, remember to calibrate the Agilent 81001FF Attenuation Filter.  
Set <Optical Output> to <Low SSE (1)>.



- 6** Set the wavelength and power for each Tunable Laser module to the values given in Table 9

**NOTE** For 81480B and 81482B some wavelengths are set to odd values to avoid conflict with water absorption lines.

**Table 9 Reference Wavelength and Power Values for Maximum Output Power Tests**

Module	Wavelength [ $\lambda$ ]	Power [ $P$ ]
Agilent 81480B - Output 1	1370.200 nm	+0.00 dBm
Agilent 81480B - Output 2	1370.200 nm	+10.00 dBm
Agilent 81680B - Output 1	1460.000 nm	+0.00 dBm
Agilent 81680B - Output 2	1460.000 nm	+10.00 dBm
Agilent 81640B - Output 1	1495.000 nm	+0.00 dBm
Agilent 81640B - Output 2	1495.000 nm	+10.00 dBm
Agilent 81482B	1370.200 nm	10.00 dBm
Agilent 81682B	1460.000 nm	+10.00 dBm
Agilent 81642B	1495.000 nm	+10.00 dBm
Agilent 81672B	1540.000 nm	+10.00 dBm

**NOTE** The laser output is limited to its maximum possible value at this wavelength, the display will probably show ExP.

- 7** Press the key beside the laser output to switch on the laser output.
- 8** Set the wavelength of the 81626B to the same as your Tunable Laser module, as given in Table 9.
- 9** Measure the output power with the 81626B and note the result for this wavelength in the test record.
- 10** Increase the  $\lambda$ , output wavelength, of the Tunable Laser module to the next value given in the test record.
- 11** Increase the wavelength of the 81626B to the same value.
- 12** Note the measured power in the test record for each wavelength
- 13** Repeat step 10 to step 12 for the full wavelength range
- 14** If you are using the Agilent 81680B, Agilent 81480B, or the Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser module:  
Connect the output fiber to Output 2, the High Power output, remember to calibrate the Agilent 81001FF Attenuation Filter and set <Optical Output> to <High Power (2)>.  
Then, perform step 6 through step 13 for the full wavelength range.

## Power Linearity

### Power Linearity - Low Power Test

To measure the power linearity of the Low SSE output, Output 1, of the Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81680B, or the of the Agilent 81640B:

- 1 Set up the equipment as shown in Figure 17.
- 2 Move to the Tunable Laser channel of the Agilent 8164A/B Lightwave Measurement System and press [Menu].
- 3 Set the menu parameters to the values shown in Table 4. <Power Mode> does not apply.
- 4 Set the wavelength and power for each Tunable Laser module to the values given in Table 10.

**Table 10 Wavelength and Power Settings for Low Power Linearity Tests**

Module	Wavelength [ $\lambda$ ]	Power [ $P$ ]
Agilent 81480B - Output 1	1460.000 nm	–5.00 dBm
Agilent 81680B - Output 1	1540.000 nm	–6.00 dBm
Agilent 81640B - Output 1	1560.000 nm	–7.00 dBm

- 5 If you are using the Agilent 81680B, Agilent 81480B, or the Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser module:  
Connect the output fiber to Output 1, the Low SSE output.  
Set <Optical Output> to <Low SSE (1)>.
- 6 Make sure the optical output is switched off.
- 7 Set the 81626B to the following settings:
  - Zero the 81626B; from *Menu*, select *Zero*.
  - Automatic ranging is set by default.
  - Set the Averaging Time, to 500 ms.
  - Select dB as the power units.
  - Set  $\lambda$ , the wavelength, to the same as your Tunable Laser module, as given in Table 10.
- 8 Press the key beside the laser output to switch on the laser. For the Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81680B and the Agilent 81640B, press the key beside Output 1, the Low SSE output.
- 9 Record the power displayed by the 81626B.
- 10 Press *Disp*→*Ref* on the 81626B.

- 11** Change the power setting of your Tunable Laser module to the next value listed in the test record and record the power displayed by the 81626B again.
- 12** Record the (relative) power displayed by the 81626B as the "Measured Relative Power from start".
- 13** Calculate the "Power Linearity at current setting" as the sum of "Measured Relative Power from start" and "Power Reduction from start".
- 14** Repeat step 11 to step 13 for all power levels listed in the test record.
- 15** Note the maximum and minimum values of the calculated Power Linearity values for the various settings and record these in the test record.
- 16** Subtract the minimum values from the maximum values of the Power Linearity for the various settings. Record these as the **Total Power Linearity** for the various settings.

## Example (Agilent 81680B Output 1)

Power Linearity Output 1

	Power Setting from start	Measured Relative Power from start		Power reduction from start		Power Linearity at current setting
Start = REF	–6.0 dBm	0.00 dB	+	0.00 dB	=	0.00 dB
	–7.0 dBm	–1.02 dB	+	1.00 dB	=	–0.02 dB
	–8.0 dBm	–1.92 dB	+	2.00 dB	=	+0.08 dB
	–9.0 dBm	–3.02 dB	+	3.00 dB	=	–0.02 dB
	–10.0 dBm	–3.95 dB	+	4.00 dB	=	+0.05 dB
	–11.0 dBm	–5.07 dB	+	5.00 dB	=	–0.07 dB
	–12.0 dBm	–5.96 dB	+	6.00 dB	=	+0.04 dB
	–13.0 dBm	–7.05 dB	+	7.00 dB	=	–0.05 dB

Maximum Power Linearity at current setting: +0.08 dB

Minimum Power Linearity at current setting: –0.07 dB

Total Power Linearity:

(Max Power Linearity – Min Power Linearity) 0.15 dBpp

## Power Linearity - High Power Test

Follow the steps below to measure the power linearity (without using attenuation) of any one of the following:

- Output2, the High Power output, of the Agilent 81480B
- Output 2, the High Power output, of the Agilent 81680B
- Output 2, the High Power output, of the Agilent 81640B
- Agilent 81482B standard
- Agilent 81482B #003
- Agilent 81682B standard
- Agilent 81682B #003
- Agilent 81642B standard
- Agilent 81642B #003
- Agilent 81672B

**1** Set up the equipment as shown in Figure 17.

**2** Move to the Tunable Laser channel of the Agilent 8164A/B Lightwave Measurement System and press [Menu].

**3** Set the menu parameters to the values shown in Table 4.

For Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81680B, Agilent 81640B, Agilent 81482B #003, Agilent 81682B #003, and Agilent 81642B #003 tunable laser modules:

Set <Power Mode> to <Manual Att>.

**4** Set the wavelength and power for each Tunable Laser module to the values given in Table 11.

**Table 11 Wavelength and Power Settings for High Power Linearity Tests without Attenuation**

Module	Wavelength [ $\lambda$ ]	Power [ $P$ ]	Attenuation [ $Atten$ ]
Agilent 81480B - Output 2	1460.000 nm	+5.000 dBm	0.000 dB
Agilent 81680B - Output 2	1540.000 nm	+5.000 dBm	0.000 dB
Agilent 81640B - Output 2	1560.000 nm	+2.000 dBm	0.000 dB
Agilent 81482B	1460.000 nm	+7.500 dBm	Not applicable
Agilent 81482B #003	1460.000 nm	+6.000 dBm	0.000 dB
Agilent 81682B	1540.000 nm	+6.000 dBm	Not applicable
Agilent 81682B #003	1540.000 nm	+4.500 dBm	0.000 dB
Agilent 81642B	1580.000 nm	+8.000 dBm	Not applicable
Agilent 81642B #003	1580.000 nm	+6.500 dBm	0.000 dB
Agilent 81672B	1320.000 nm	+7.000 dBm	Not applicable

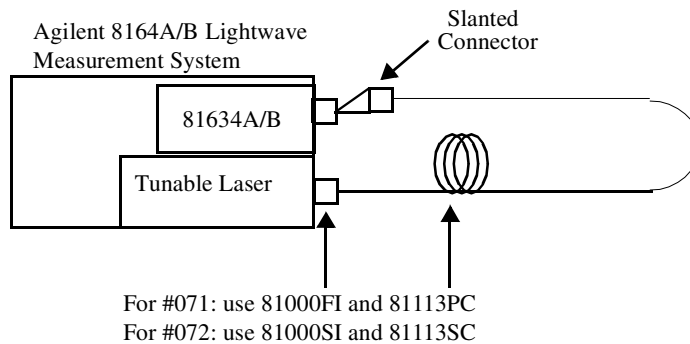
- NOTE**
- If you use the Agilent 81480B Output 2, or Agilent 81680B Output 2, without attenuation, refer to the table “Power Linearity Output 2, High Power Upper Power Levels” in the related test record.
  - If you use the Agilent 81640B Output 2 without attenuation, use the table “Power Linearity Output 2, High Power Upper Power Levels” on page 156.
  - If you use the Agilent 81482B #003 without attenuation, use the table “Power Linearity 81482B #003 Upper Power Levels” on page 171.
  - If you use the Agilent 81682B #003 without attenuation, use the table “Power Linearity 81682B #003 Upper Power Levels” on page 196.
  - If you use the Agilent 81642B #003 without attenuation, use the table “Power Linearity 81642B #003 Upper Power Levels” on page 210.
- 5** Perform the steps 5 to 17 of the “Power Linearity - Low Power Test” on page 82.

## Power Linearity - Test Using Attenuation

Follow the steps below to measure the power linearity (while using attenuation) of any one of the following:

- Output 2, the High Power output, of the Agilent 81480B
- Output 2, the High Power output, of the Agilent 81680B
- Output 2, the High Power output, of the Agilent 81640B
- Agilent 81482B #003
- Agilent 81682B #003
- Agilent 81642B #003

**1** Set up the equipment as shown in Figure 18.



**Figure 18 Test Setup for Low Power Linearity Tests**

- 2** Move to the Tunable Laser channel of the Agilent 8164A/B Lightwave Measurement System and press [Menu].
- 3** Set the menu parameters to the values shown in Table 4.  
For Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81680B, Agilent 81640B, Agilent 81482B#003, Agilent 81642B#003 Agilent 81682B#003:  
Set <Power Mode> to <Manual Att>.
- 4** Set the wavelength and power for each Tunable Laser module to the values given in Table 12.

**Table 12 Wavelength and Power Settings for High Power Linearity Tests with Attenuation**

Module	Wavelength [ $\lambda$ ]	Power [ $P$ ]	Attenuation [ $Atten$ ]
Agilent 81480B - Output 2	1460.000 nm	+0.000 dBm	0.000 dB
Agilent 81680B - Output 2	1540.000 nm	+0.000 dBm	0.000 dB
Agilent 81640B - Output 2	1560.000 nm	+0.000 dBm	0.000 dB
Agilent 81482B #003	1460.000 nm	+0.000 dBm	0.000 dB
Agilent 81682B #003	1540.000 nm	+0.000 dBm	0.000 dB
Agilent 81642B #003	1580.000 nm	+0.000 dBm	0.000 dB

**NOTE** If you use the Agilent 81480B Output 2, Agilent 81680B Output 2, or Agilent 81640B Output 2 with attenuation, use the table “Power Linearity Output 2, High Power by attenuator” on page 143 or “Power Linearity Output 2, High Power by Attenuator” on page 157 respectively.

If you use the Agilent 81482B #003 with attenuation, use the table “Power Linearity 81482B #003 by Attenuator” on page 172.

If you use the Agilent 81682B #003 with attenuation, use the table “Power Linearity 81682B #003 by Attenuator” on page 197.

If you use the Agilent 81642B #003 with attenuation, use the table “Power Linearity 81642B #003 by Attenuator” on page 211.

- 5 Perform the steps 5 to 17 of the “Power Linearity - Low Power Test” on page 82.

## Power Flatness over Wavelength

### Power Flatness over Wavelength - Without Attenuation

**NOTE** For the 81480B and 81482B, the flatness measurement does not start before 1420 nm to avoid conflicts with water absorption lines.

Follow the steps below to measure the power flatness over wavelength (without using attenuation):

- 1 Set up the equipment as shown in Figure 17.
- 2 Move to the Tunable Laser channel of the Agilent 8164A/B Lightwave Measurement System and press [Menu].
- 3 Set the menu parameters to the values shown in Table 4.  
For Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81640B, Agilent 81680B,

Agilent 81482B #003, Agilent 81642B #003, and Agilent 81682B #003:

Set *<Power Mode>* to *<Manual Att>*.

- 4 Set the wavelength and power for each Tunable Laser module to the values given in Table 13.

**Table 13 Wavelength and Power Settings for Power Flatness over Wavelength Tests without Attenuation**

Module	Wavelength [ $\lambda$ ]	Power [P]	Attenuation [ATTEN]
Agilent 81480B - Output 1	1420.000 nm	–13.000 dBm	Not applicable
Agilent 81480B - Output 2	1420.000 nm	–3.000 dBm	0.000 dB
Agilent 81680B - Output 1	1460.000 nm	–13.000 dBm	Not applicable
Agilent 81680B - Output 2	1460.000 nm	–3.000 dBm	0.000 dB
Agilent 81640B - Output 1	1495.000 nm	–13.00 dBm	Not applicable
Agilent 81640B - Output 2	1495.000 nm	–5.00 dBm	0.000 dB
Agilent 81482B	1420.000 nm	0.000 dBm	Not applicable
Agilent 81482B #003	1420.000 nm	–1.500 dBm	0.000 dB
Agilent 81682B	1460.000 nm	–3.000 dBm	Not applicable
Agilent 81682B #003	1460.000 nm	–4.500 dBm	0.000 dB
Agilent 81642B	1495.000 nm	0.00 dBm	Not applicable
Agilent 81642B #003	1495.000 nm	–1.500 dBm	0.000 dB
Agilent 81672B	1260.000 nm	–3.000 dBm	Not applicable

- 5 If you are using the Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81680B or the Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser module:  
Connect the output fiber to Output 1, the Low SSE output.  
Set *<Optical Output>* to *<Low SSE (1)>*.
- 6 Set the power meter channel of the 81626B to the following settings:  
With the laser still switched off, zero the power meter. Select [Zer0] from [Menu].  
Autoranging is set by default.  
Set the averaging time, to 500 ms.  
Set  $\lambda$ , the wavelength, to the same as your Tunable Laser module, as given in Table 13.  
Select dB as the power units.
- 7 Press the key beside the laser output to switch on the laser.
- 8 Press the *DISP->REF* hardkey on the channel menu of the 81626B.
- 9 Increase the wavelength of the Tunable Laser module and of the Power Meter to the next value listed in the test record.



- 10** Measure the change in output power (the value is in dB). Note the result in the test record.
- 11** Repeat steps 7 and 8 for the wavelength settings given in the test record.
- 12** From the measurement results calculate the difference between the maximum and minimum deviation from REF and note the result as the Flatness.
- 13** If you are using the Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81680B or the Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser module:  
Connect the output fiber to Output 2, the High Power output.  
Set *<Optical Output>* to *<High Power (2)>*.
- 14** Set wavelength and power for each Tunable Laser module to the values given in Table 13.  
Set the range to 0 dBm. Press *Up* or *Down* as required.  
Set T, the averaging time to 500 ms.
- 15** Repeat steps 7 to 12.

## Power Flatness over Wavelength - Using Attenuation

Follow the steps below to measure the power flatness over wavelength (while using attenuation) of any one of the following:

- Agilent 81480B, Output 2, High Power
- Agilent 81680B, Output 2, High Power
- Agilent 81482B #003, Agilent 81682B #003, Agilent 81642B #003

- 1** Set up the equipment as shown in Figure 18.
- 2** Move to the Tunable Laser channel of the Agilent 8164A/B Lightwave Measurement System and press [Menu].
- 3** Set the menu parameters to the values shown in Table 4 on page 75.  
Set *<Power Mode>* to *<Manual Att>*.

**Table 14 Wavelength and Power Settings for Power Flatness over Wavelength Tests with Attenuation**

Module	Wavelength [ $\lambda$ ]	Power [ $P$ ]	Attenuation [ $Atten$ ]
Agilent 81480B - Output 2	1420.000 nm	–3.000 dBm	57.000 dB
Agilent 81680B - Output 2	1460.000 nm	–3.000 dBm	57.000 dB
Agilent 81640B - Output 2	1495.000 nm	–5.000 dBm	55.000 dB
Agilent 81482B #003	1420.000 nm	–1.500 dBm	58.500 dB
Agilent 81682B #003	1460.000 nm	–4.500 dBm	55.500 dB
Agilent 81642B #003	1495.000 nm	–1.500 dBm	58.500 dB

- 4** Set the wavelength and power for each Tunable Laser module to the values given in Table 14.
- 5** If you are using the Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81680B or the Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser module:  
Connect the output fiber to Output 2, the high power output.  
Set <Optical Output> to <High Power (2)>.
- 6** Set the power meter channel of the 81626B to the following settings:  
Autoranging is set by default.  
Set the averaging time, to 500 ms.  
Set the  $\lambda$ , the wavelength, to the same as your Tunable Laser module, as given in Table 13.  
Select dB as the power units.
- 7** Ensure that the laser is switched on.
- 8** Press the *DISP->REF* key on the channel menu of the 81626B.
- 9** Increase the wavelength of the Tunable Laser module and of the Power Meter to the next value listed in the test record.
- 10** Measure the output power. Note the result in the test record
- 11** Repeat steps 9 and 10 for the wavelength settings given in the test record.
- 12** From the measurement results calculate the difference between the maximum and minimum deviation from REF and note the result as the Flatness.
- 13** If you are using the Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81680B or the Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser module:  
Connect the output fiber to Output 2, the High Power output.  
Set <Optical Output> to <High Power (2)>.
- 14** Set wavelength and power as given in Table 13.

15 Repeat steps 7 to 12.

## Power Stability

Follow the steps below to measure the power stability:

- 1 Set up the equipment as shown in Figure 17.
- 2 Move to the Tunable Laser channel of the Agilent 8164A/B Lightwave Measurement System and press [Menu].
- 3 Set the menu parameters to the values shown in Table 4.
- 4 Set the wavelength and power for each Tunable Laser module to the values given in Table 15.

**Table 15 Wavelength and Power Settings for Power Stability Tests**

Module	Wavelength [ $\lambda$ ]	Power [ $P$ ]
Agilent 81480B - Output 1	1460.000 nm	–13.000 dBm
Agilent 81480B - Output 2	1460.000 nm	– 3.000 dBm ( <b>ATT = 0 dB</b> )
Agilent 81680B - Output 1	1540.000 nm	–13.000 dBm
Agilent 81680B - Output 2	1540.000 nm	– 3.000 dBm ( <b>ATT = 0 dB</b> )
Agilent 81640B - Output 1	1560.000 nm	–13.00 dBm
Agilent 81640B - Output 2	1560.000 nm	– 5.00 dBm ( <b>ATT = 0 dB</b> )
Agilent 81482B	1460.000 nm	0.000 dBm
Agilent 81482B #003	1460.000 nm	– 1.500 dBm ( <b>ATT = 0 dB</b> )
Agilent 81682B	1540.000 nm	– 3.000 dBm
Agilent 81682B #003	1540.000 nm	– 4.500 dBm ( <b>ATT = 0 dB</b> )
Agilent 81642B	1580.000 nm	0.000 dBm
Agilent 81642B #003	1580.000 nm	– 1.500 dBm ( <b>ATT = 0 dB</b> )
Agilent 81672B	1330.000 nm	– 3.000 dBm

- 5 Ensure that the optical output is switched off.
- 6 Zero the power meter. Select [Zero] from the [Menu].
- 7 If you are using the Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81680B or the Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser module:  
Connect the output fiber to Output 1, the Low SSE output.  
Set <Optical Output> to <Low SSE (1)>.
- 8 Press the key beside the laser output to switch on the laser and wait 1 minute.
- 9 Select the logging application. Press [Appl], select [Logging].
- 10 Within the logging application, set the power meter as follows:

- Module selection 2.1 (assumes the use of 81619A in slot 2, 81626B is connected to “Head 1”)
- Set  $\lambda$ , the wavelength, to the same as your Tunable Laser module, as given in Table 15.
- Set range to 0 dBm
- Set Ref mode to Value
- Set Samples to 4000
- Set the Average Time to 200ms
- Set Range mode to Common
- Set Power unit to dB.
- Set Ref to the value given in Table 15

**11** Start the Logging application by pressing {Measure}. The progress of the measurement is displayed.

**12** When the measurement has finished, select {Analysis}

**13** From the Statistics window, note

- the “max” value in the Maximum Deviation field of the test record
- the “min” value in the Minimum Deviation field of the test record
- the “ $\Delta P$ ” value in the Power Stability field of the test record

**14** If you are using the Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81680B or the Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser module:

Connect the output fiber to Output 2, the high power output.

Set <Optical Output> to <High Power (2)>.

Then set the wavelength and power to the value given in Table 15.

**15** Repeat item list 6 to 13.

**NOTE** To test power stability, it is sufficient to do it for approximately 15 minutes rather than 1 hour, to ensure that the power control loop works correctly.

## Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission

See the Definition of Terms section in “*Specifications*” on page 35 for a definition of Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission.

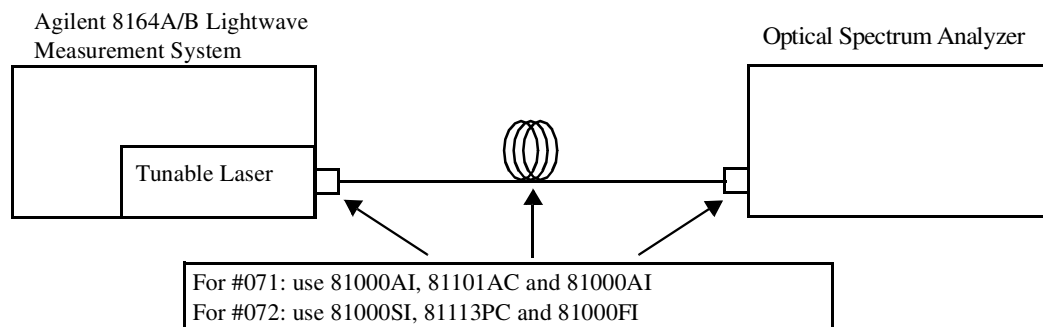
**NOTE** For 81480B and 81482B, the flatness measurement doesn’t start until 1420 nm, to avoid conflict with water absorption lines.

### Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission Tests - High Power Outputs

Follow this procedure to test modules with high power outputs:

- Agilent 81480B, Output 2, High Power
- Agilent 81680B, Output 2, High Power
- Agilent 81640B, Output 2, High Power
- Agilent 81482B standard model
- Agilent 81482B #003
- Agilent 81682B standard model
- Agilent 81682B #003
- Agilent 81642B standard model
- Agilent 81642B #003
- Agilent 81672B

**1** Connect the Tunable Laser module to the Optical Spectrum Analyzer as shown in Figure 19.



**Figure 19 Test Setup for the Source Spontaneous Emission Test - High Power Outputs**

**2** If you are using the Agilent 81480B, Agilent 81680B or the Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser module:  
Connect one end of the fiber to Output 2, the High Power output,

and the other to the Optical Spectrum Analyzer. On the 8164A/B, set <Optical Output> to <High Power>.

- 3 At the Tunable Laser channel of the Agilent 8164A/B Lightwave Measurement System, press [Menu].
- 4 Set the menu parameters to the values shown in Table 4.
- 5 Ensure the optical output is switched off.
- 6 Set the wavelength of your Tunable Laser module to the value given in Table 16.

**Table 16 Wavelength Settings for Source Spontaneous Emission Tests**

Module	Wavelength [ $\lambda$ ]
Agilent 81480B - Output 2	1370.000 nm
Agilent 81680B - Output 2	1460.000 nm
Agilent 81640B - Output 2	1495.000 nm
Agilent 81482B	1370.000 nm
Agilent 81682B	1460.000 nm
Agilent 81642B	1495.000 nm
Agilent 81672B	1260.000 nm

- 7 Set the power for each Tunable Laser module to the maximum specified output power as given in the Test Record.
- 8 Press the key beside the laser output to switch on the laser output.
- 9 Initialize the Optical Spectrum Analyzer: press *Preset*, the green hardkey, and *Auto Meas*.
- 10 Set the following on the Optical Spectrum Analyzer:
  - Set Span to 4 nm. Press Span, enter the value.
  - Set the resolution Bandwidth to 0.5 nm. Press [AMPL], press [BW Swp], and enter the value.
  - Set the Sensitivity to -60 dBm. Press [AMPL], press [SENS], and enter the value.
  - Set the wavelength to the value given for your Tunable laser module in Table 16.

**NOTE** Using RBW = 0.5 nm for measurement, you can extrapolate to the result RBW = 1 nm by subtracting 3 dB (factor of 10 in the RBW gives 2 x power = 3 dB)

Example: RBW = 0.5 nm results in:  $|SSE_{0.5 \text{ nm}}| = 44.3 \text{ dB}$  measured

RBW = 1 nm extrapolates to  $|SSE_{1 \text{ nm}}| = |SSE_{0.5 \text{ nm}}| + 3 \text{ dB} = 44.3 \text{ dB} - 3 \text{ dB} = 41.3 \text{ dB}$

- 11** On the spectrum analyzer, set the Marker to the highest peak and select delta.  
(Marker → HIGHEST PEAK → DELTA)
- 12** Using the MODIFY knob move the second marker to the highest peak of the displayed side modes and note the difference, delta, between the two markers in the Test Record.
- 13** Increase the wavelength of the Tunable Laser by 10 nm as specified in the Test Record.
- 14** Repeat steps 11 to 13 within the wavelength range of the Tunable Laser.

## Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission Tests - Low SSE Outputs

Follow this procedure to test modules with Low SSE high power outputs:

- Agilent 81480B, Output 1, Low SSE
- Agilent 81680B, Output 1, Low SSE
- Agilent 81640B, Output 1, Low SSE

The previous setup is limited by the dynamic range of the Optical Spectrum Analyzer. An improvement can be done by reducing the power of the spectral line of the Tunable Laser module by a filter, a Fiber Bragg Grating. However, by this approach, the measurement is limited to a single wavelength (that of the peak attenuation of the Fiber Bragg Grating):

Depending on the output connector option of your Tunable Laser module, the Device Under Test (DUT), the Fiber Bragg Grating should be connected with:

- a straight connector, if you use a TLS with option #071, or
- an angled connector, if you use a TLS with option #072.

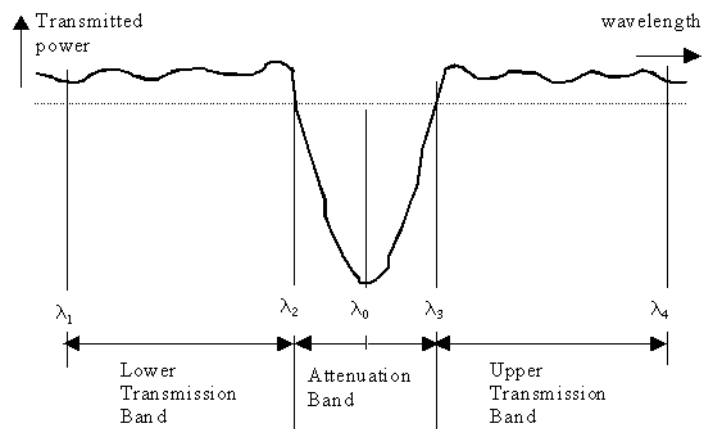
**NOTE** Because the Tunable Laser channel displays the wavelength in air and the Optical Spectrum Analyzer displays the wavelength in a vacuum there is a mismatch between the values displayed by the two instruments.

A good approximation in this wavelength range is:

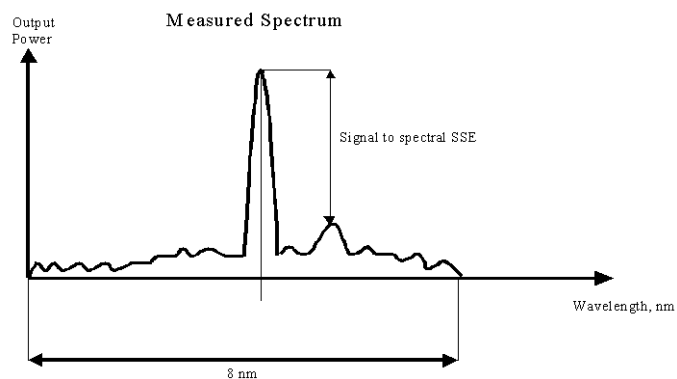
$$\lambda_{\text{OSA}} = \lambda_{\text{TLS}} - 0.5 \text{ nm}$$

Use  $\lambda_{\text{TLS}}$  as primary reference because the specified wavelength accuracy of the Tunable Laser modules is better than the OSA.

The accuracy of the offset value in this equation does not influence the measurement accuracy of spectral and total SSE measurements.



**Figure 20** Transmission Characteristic of Fiber Bragg Grating



**Figure 21** Signal-to-Spectral SSE Measurement

<b>Lower Transmission Band</b>	$\lambda_1 \dots \lambda_2$	
<b>Upper Transmission Band</b>	$\lambda_3 \dots \lambda_4$	
<b>Attenuation Band</b>	$\lambda_2 \dots \lambda_3$	< 2 nm

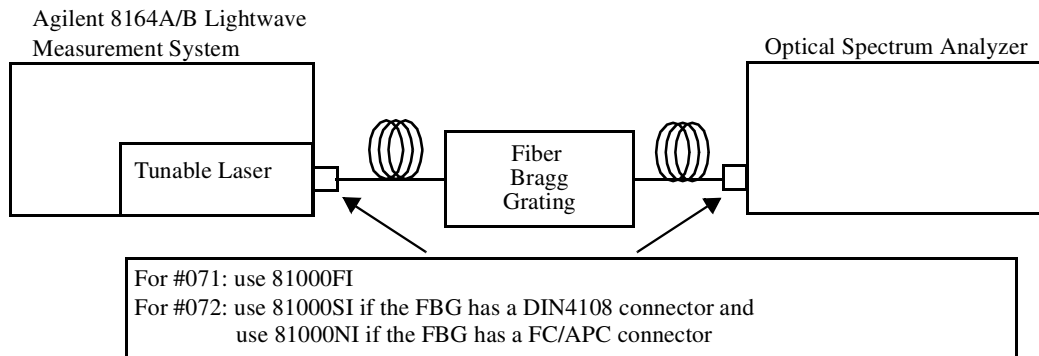
- 1 Connect the Tunable Laser module (DUT) to the Optical Spectrum Analyzer as shown in Figure 22. Connect one end of the Fiber Bragg Grating (FBG)<sup>1</sup> to Output 1, the Low SSE output, and the other to the Optical Spectrum Analyzer.

<sup>1</sup>**81640B, 81680B:**  $\lambda_{\text{FBG}} \approx 1520 \text{ nm}$

**81480B:**  $\lambda_{\text{FBG}} \approx 1407 \text{ nm}$

Set the menu parameters to the values shown in Table 4, “Tunable Laser Channel Settings,” on page 75.





**Figure 22 Test Setup for Source Spontaneous Emission Test**

**2 Determine the filter transmission characteristics:**

**NOTE**  $\lambda_{\text{FBG}}$  is the nominal center wavelength of the FBG which is printed on it, while  $\lambda_0$  is the true measured value. Both are measured in vacuum (reference is the TLS). In practise both values are the same, but you may find a difference of some pm.

Check center wavelength,  $\lambda_{\text{FBG}}$ , of the Fiber Bragg Grating. This wavelength is printed on its label, for example, 1520.5 nm. This value relates to measurements performed in a vacuum.

Set the Optical Spectrum Analyzer:

- Set the Span to 8 nm. Press *Span* and enter the value.
- Set the center wavelength to  $\lambda_{\text{FBG}} - 0.5$  nm. Press *Center* and enter the value.
- Set the reference level to 0 dBm. Press [AMPL], press [Ref LVL], and enter the value.
- Set the Sensitivity to -68 dBm. Press [AMPL], press [SENS AUTO MAN], and enter the value.
- Set the resolution bandwidth to 0.1 nm. Press [BW Swp], and enter the value.

Set the Tunable Laser module

- Set [ $\lambda$ ], the wavelength, to  $\lambda_{\text{FBG}} - 1$  nm, for example, 1520.5 nm - 1 nm = 1519.5 nm.
- Set [P], the output power, to the value in Table 17.

**Table 17 Output Power Setting - Low SSE Output**

Tunable Laser Module	Power [P]
Agilent 81480B - Output 1	-13 dBm
Agilent 81680B - Output 1	-6 dBm
Agilent 81640B - Output 1	-7 dBm

Press the key beside the laser output to switch on the laser output.

- Check and note the peak power level displayed by the OSA and the wavelength at the peak power. Press *Peak Search* in the Marker field.
- For  $\lambda_{\text{FBG}} \pm 1 \text{ nm}$ , check and note the power level displayed by the OSA at every 0.1 nm interval. That is, fill out the table shown in Table 18.

**Table 18 Filter Transmission Characteristic**

<b>Tunable Laser Module Output Wavelength Relative to <math>\lambda_{\text{FBG}}</math></b>	<b>Peak Power Level</b>	<b>Associated Wavelength Displayed on OSA</b>
–1.0 nm	dBm	nm
–0.9 nm	dBm	nm
–0.8 nm	dBm	nm
–0.7 nm	dBm	nm
–0.6 nm	dBm	nm
–0.5 nm	dBm	nm
–0.4 nm	dBm	nm
–0.3 nm	dBm	nm
–0.2 nm	dBm	nm
–0.1 nm	dBm	nm
$\pm 0 \text{ nm} = \lambda_{\text{FBG}}$	dBm	nm
+0.1 nm	dBm	nm
+0.2 nm	dBm	nm
+0.3 nm	dBm	nm
+0.4 nm	dBm	nm
+0.5 nm	dBm	nm
+0.6 nm	dBm	nm
+0.7 nm	dBm	nm
+0.8 nm	dBm	nm
+0.9 nm	dBm	nm
+1.0 nm	dBm	nm

**3** Determine minimum value of filter transmission and actual Fiber-Bragg-Grating center wavelength,  $\lambda_0$ .

- Check for minimum transmitted peak power in Table 18.
- Mark the associated wavelength set on the Tunable Laser, TLS\_ $\lambda_0$ , and note the value in the test record.
- Mark the associated wavelength displayed on the OSA, OSA\_ $\lambda_0$ , and note the value in the test record.

**4** Set TLS to the wavelength of minimum transmission, TLS\_ $\lambda_0$ .

**5** Record spectrum at minimum filter transmission. Set the Optical Spectrum Analyzer:

- Set the Sensitivity to -90 dBm.
- Set the resolution bandwidth to 0.5 nm.
- Set the center wavelength to OSA\_λ<sub>0</sub>.
- Set the reference level to -40 dBm.
- Set the span to 6 nm.

**6** Determine limits of transmission and attenuation ranges by performing the following calculations:

- Lower Transmission Band: λ<sub>1</sub> ... λ<sub>2</sub>
  - TLS\_λ<sub>1</sub> = TLS\_λ<sub>0</sub> – 3 nm
  - TLS\_λ<sub>2</sub> = TLS\_λ<sub>0</sub> – 0.5 × Attenuation Band  
= TLS\_λ<sub>0</sub> – 1 nm
- Upper Transmission Band: λ<sub>3</sub> ... λ<sub>4</sub>
  - TLS\_λ<sub>3</sub> = TLS\_λ<sub>0</sub> + 0.5 × Attenuation Band  
= TLS\_λ<sub>0</sub> + 1 nm
  - TLS\_λ<sub>4</sub> = TLS\_λ<sub>0</sub> + 0.5 × Upper Transmission Band  
= TLS\_λ<sub>0</sub> + 3 nm

**7** Determine maximum transmitted power value inside transmission band:

Record spectrum:

Check for the maximum transmitted power (max\_SSE\_power) within Lower and Upper Transmission Bands. Do this by using the marker. Change λ by using the RPG and note the maximum power value within the Lower and Upper Transmission Bands (this is one value for these bands together). Note this value in the test record. Check the associated wavelength on OSA (OSA@max\_SSE\_power) and note the value in the test record.

**8** Set the marker of the OSA to OSA@max\_SSE\_power.

Change [λ], the output wavelength of the TLS, so that the peak wavelength of the spectrum is at the OSA marker

*Change [λ], the output wavelength of the TLS, to the wavelength of highest SSE (TLS@max\_SSE\_power) using the approximation:*

$$TLS@max\_SSE\_power = OSA@max\_SSE\_power + 0.5\text{ nm}$$

**9** Determine TLS@max\_SSE\_power as follows:

Set the Optical Spectrum Analyzer:

- Set the Sensitivity to -68 dBm.
- Set the resolution bandwidth to 0.5 nm.

- Set the center wavelength to OSA@max\_SSE\_power.
- Set the reference level to 0 dBm.
- Set the span to 6 nm.
- Record the spectrum.

**10** Within the total spectrum, determine peak power, power@SSE\_peak, and note the absolute value |power@SSE\_peak| in the test record.

**NOTE** This is at the wavelength the TLS is set to for this measurement and the OSA measures, respectively.

**11** Calculate spectral SSE by using the following equation:

$$\text{Spectral SSE} = |\text{power@SSE\_peak}| - |\text{max\_SSE\_power}| + 3 \text{ [dB/nm]}$$

Note the value in the test record.

**NOTE** The measurements were made with a resolution bandwidth of 0.5 nm. The additional value of 3 dB takes care of a resolution of 1 nm, and so gives the SSE in [dB/nm]. (Factor of 10 in the RBW gives 2 x power = 3 dB).

Example:

RBW = 0.5 nm results in:  $|\text{SSE}_{0.5 \text{ nm}}| = 44.3 \text{ dB measured}$

RBW = 1 nm extrapolates to  $|\text{SSE}_{1 \text{ nm}}| = |\text{SSE}_{0.5 \text{ nm}}| + 3 \text{ dB} = 44.3 \text{ dB} - 3 \text{ dB} = 41.3 \text{ dB}$

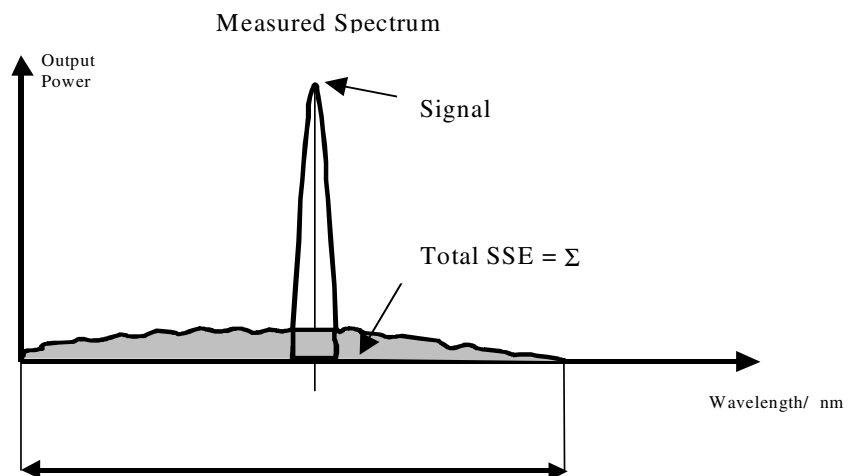
## Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission

**NOTE** Although the following description will allow you to verify your products performance by yourself, due to the high complexity of this test Agilent recommends that you have this test performed by an Agilent service center.

Follow this procedure to test the Tunable Laser modules:

- Agilent 81480B
- Agilent 81680B
- Agilent 81640B
- Agilent 81482B
- Agilent 81682B
- Agilent 81642B
- Agilent 81672B

### Signal to Total SSE Measurement



### Signal to Total SSE Tests - Low SSE Outputs

Follow this procedure to test modules with low SSE outputs:

- Agilent 81480B, Output 1, the Low SSE output
- Agilent 81680B, Output 1, the Low SSE output

- Agilent 81640B, Output 1, the Low SSE output

- 1 Check center wavelength of the Fiber Bragg Grating, FBG ( $\lambda_{\text{FBG}}$ ) which is printed on its label (for example, 1520.5 nm). This value relates to vacuum conditions.
- 2 Determine OSA noise, that is, the noise of OSA alone without applying the Tunable Laser signal:
  - Switch off the laser output of the Tunable Laser.
  - Set the OSA
    - Set the Span to 30 nm. Press *Span* and enter the value.
    - Set the center wavelength, OSA\_ $\lambda$ \_center, to  $\lambda_{\text{FBG}} - 0.5$  nm. Press *Center* and enter the value.
    - Set the reference level to –40 dBm. Press [AMPL], press [Ref LVL], and enter the value.
    - Set the Sensitivity to –90 dBm. Press [AMPL], press [SENS AUTO MAN], and enter the value.
    - Set the resolution bandwidth to 1 nm. Press [BW Swp], and enter the value.
  - Record noise spectrum for a single sweep.
  - Measure partial noise of the spectrum.  
With a sampling step of 1 nm on the OSA, check all 201 power levels within the recorded spectrum, starting at OSA\_ $\lambda$ \_center – 15 nm and finishing at OSA\_ $\lambda$ \_center + 15 nm.

**NOTE** Note the “partial noise power level” values in a table in [pW], where 1 pW =  $10^{-12}$  W.

Example:

**Table 19 Signal to Total SSE Tests - Low SSE Outputs**

Wavelength, Relative to OSA_ $\lambda$ _center	Partial Noise Power levels
–15 nm	pW
–14 nm	pW
–13nm	pW
....	pW
....	pW
–2 nm	pW
–1 nm	pW
$\pm 0$ nm (= OSA_ $\lambda$ _center)	pW
+1 nm	pW
+ 2 nm	pW
....	pW

**Table 19 Signal to Total SSE Tests - Low SSE Outputs**

Wavelength, Relative to OSA_λ_center	Partial Noise Power levels
....	pW
+ 13 nm	pW
+ 14 nm	pW
+ 15 nm	pW
Sum of all partial noise power levels	pW

- Determine total noise power by adding up all 31 partial noise power levels:

OSA\_noise = Sum of all partial noise power levels

OSA\_noise = \_\_\_\_\_ pW

- Note the OSA\_noise value in the test record.

**3** Connect the Tunable Laser (DUT) to the Optical Spectrum Analyzer as shown in Figure 22. Connect one end of the Fiber Bragg Grating to Output 1, the Low SSE output of the TLS and the other end to the Optical Spectrum Analyzer.

**4** Set the TLS menu parameters to the values shown in Table 4.

**5** Set the power for each Tunable Laser module to the values given in Table 20.

**NOTE** For the Agilent 81480B and Agilent 81640B, the laser output power is limited to its maximum possible value at this wavelength. The display will probably show ExP.

**Table 20 Power Settings for Signal to Total SSE Tests - Low SSE Outputs**

Module	Power [P]
Agilent 81480B - Output 1	–13.00 dBm
Agilent 81680B - Output 1	–6.00 dBm
Agilent 81640B - Output 1	–7.00 dBm

**6** Determine filter transmission characteristic (see Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission Tests - Low SSE Outputs on page 95). You may skip this step if the characteristic has already been determined.

- Determine minimum value of filter transmission and actual FBG center wavelength  $\lambda_0$  (see step 3 on page 98). You may skip this step if the characteristic has already been determined.

- Note the wavelength of minimum transmitted peak power the TLS is set to in the test record  
 $TLS_{\lambda 0} = \text{_____ nm}$
- Mark the associated wavelength displayed on the OSA ( $OSA_{\lambda 0}$ ) and note the value in the test record  
 $OSA_{\lambda 0} = \text{_____ nm}$

**7** Record spectrum at minimum filter transmission:

Set TLS to the wavelength of minimum transmission ( $TLS_{\lambda 0}$ )

Check that the laser output is activated.

**8** Set the Optical Spectrum Analyzer:

- Set Span to 30 nm. Press *Span*, enter the value.
- Set the Resolution Bandwidth to 1 nm. Press [AMPL], press [BW Swp], and enter the value.
- Set the Sensitivity to -90 dBm. Press [AMPL], press [SENS], and enter the value.
- Set the center wavelength to  $OSA_{\lambda 0}$ . Press *Center* and enter the value.
- Set the reference level to -40 dBm. Press [AMPL], press [Ref LVL], and enter the value.

**9** Determine limits of SSE range by performing the following calculations:

- Lower Transmission Band:  $\lambda_1 \dots \lambda_2$ 
  - $OSA_{\lambda_1} = OSA_{\lambda_0} - 15 \text{ nm}$
  - $OSA_{\lambda_2} = OSA_{\lambda_0} - 1/2 \times \text{Attenuation Band}$   
 $= OSA_{\lambda_0} - 1 \text{ nm}$
- Upper Transmission Band:  $\lambda_3 \dots \lambda_4$ 
  - $OSA_{\lambda_3} = OSA_{\lambda_0} + 1/2 \times \text{Attenuation Band}$   
 $= OSA_{\lambda_0} + 1 \text{ nm}$
  - $OSA_{\lambda_4} = OSA_{\lambda_0} + \text{Upper Transmission Band}$   
 $= OSA_{\lambda_0} + 15 \text{ nm}$
- Note the values of  $OSA_{\lambda_1}$ ,  $OSA_{\lambda_2}$ ,  $OSA_{\lambda_3}$ ,  $OSA_{\lambda_4}$  in the test record:
  - $OSA_{\lambda_1} = \text{_____ nm}$
  - $OSA_{\lambda_2} = \text{_____ nm}$
  - $OSA_{\lambda_3} = \text{_____ nm}$
  - $OSA_{\lambda_4} = \text{_____ nm}$

**10** Determine SSE power values inside the transmission bands:

- Ensure the TLS is set to  $TLS_{\lambda 0}$  and *is not* changed.
- On OSA, set marker to  $OSA_{\lambda 1}$ .



- Check the OSA and note SSE power value in [pW] in the table below as SSE\_power.
- Increase OSA marker wavelength by 1 nm.
- Repeat previous two steps until the wavelength is equal to OSA\_λ2.
- Set OSA to OSA\_λ3.
- Repeat the same two steps until the wavelength is equal to OSA\_λ4.
- Add up all power values inside the transmissions bands to get the value of power\_trans.

**NOTE** Note all the power values in the table in [pW], where 1 pW =  $10^{-12}$  W.

Example:

Lower transmission band OSA_λ1 to OSA_λ2		Upper transmission band OSA_λ3 to OSA_λ4	
Relative Wavelength, Increments from _λ1	SSE_power mea- sured	Relative Wavelength, Increments from _λ3	SSE_power mea- sured
0 (relates to OSA_λ1)	pW	0 (relates to _λ3)	pW
+1 nm	pW	+ 1 nm	pW
+2 nm	pW	+ 2 nm	pW
+3 nm	pW	+ 3 nm	pW
+4 nm	pW	+ 4 nm	pW
....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....
+11 nm	pW	+11 nm	pW
+12 nm	pW	+12 nm	pW
+13 nm	pW	+13 nm	pW
+14 nm	pW	+14 nm	pW
(relates to OSA_λ2)		(relates to OSA_λ4)	

Sum of all SSE power levels:

- in lower transmission band \_\_\_\_\_ pW (1)
- in upper transmission band \_\_\_\_\_ pW (2)

Sum of all SSE power levels in transmission bands, add results in (1) and (2)

power\_trans = \_\_\_\_\_ pW

**11** Determine SSE power inside the attenuation band by interpolation:

- Check the power measured at OSA\_λ2 and OSA\_λ3.
- Mark that power value which is the largest of both and note it as power\_OSA\_λ2,3\_max
- Calculate the power inside the attenuation band by using  

$$\text{power\_att} = 1/2 \times \text{power\_OSA\_}\lambda_{2,3\_max}$$

$$= \text{_____ } 10^{-12} \text{ W} = \text{_____ pW}$$

**NOTE** Note all the power values in [pW], where 1 pW =  $10^{-12}$  W.

**12** Determine total noise power, power\_total\_noise. Add the value of the power\_trans and the value of power\_att:

power\_total\_noise = power\_trans + power\_att  
 = \_\_\_\_\_  $10^{-12}$  W = \_\_\_\_\_ pW

**13** Determine Peak power:

- Set the OSA:
  - Set the Span to 30 nm. Press *Span* and enter the value.
  - Set the center wavelength to OSA\_λ0. Press *Center* and enter the value.
  - Set the reference level to 0 dBm. Press [AMPL], press [Ref LVL], and enter the value.
  - Set the Sensitivity to –68 dBm. Press [AMPL], press [SENS AUTO MAN], and enter the value.
  - Set the resolution bandwidth to 1 nm. Press [BW Swp], and enter the value.
- Set the TLS:
  - Set the wavelength to a value outside attenuation band. That is, set it to TLS\_λ0 + 5 nm.
  - Set the output power to the value in Table 20.
  - Ensure the laser output is activated.
- Record the spectrum for a single sweep.

**NOTE** Note all the power values in [pW], where 1 pW =  $10^{-12}$  W.

- Find the maximum power level for the whole spectrum, power\_SSE\_peak, and enter the result in the test record in [pW]:  
Peak\_power = \_\_\_\_\_  $10^{-12}$  W = \_\_\_\_\_ pW

**14** Calculate total SSE and express in decibels, [dB].

$$Total\_SSE = 10 \times \log \frac{peak\_power}{power\_total\_noise - OSAnoise}$$

**NOTE** Make sure that all power values are entered in the same units, for example Watts, W, or picowatts, pW. This ensures that the equation will give Total SSE in decibels, dB.

**15** Note the result in the test record:

Total SSE = \_\_\_\_\_ dB

# Optional Tests

## Signal to Total SSE Tests - High Power Outputs

Follow this optional procedure to test modules with high power outputs:

- Agilent 81480B, Output 2, the High Power output
  - Agilent 81680B, Output 2, the High Power output
  - Agilent 81640B, Output 2, the High Power output
  - Agilent 81482B, standard model
  - Agilent 81482B, #003
  - Agilent 81682B, standard model
  - Agilent 81682B, #003
  - Agilent 81642B, standard model
  - Agilent 81642B, #003
  - Agilent 81672B
- 1** Connect the Tunable Laser module (DUT) to the Optical Spectrum Analyzer as shown in Figure 19. For the Agilent 81640B and Agilent 81680B make sure to connect Output 2, the High Power output, to the Optical Spectrum Analyzer.
  - 2** Set the TLS menu parameters to the values shown in Table 4.
  - 3** Set the wavelength and power for each Tunable Laser module to the values given in Table 21.

**Table 21 TLS Settings for Signal to Total SSE Tests - High Power Outputs**

Module	Power [P]	Wavelength [ $\lambda$ ]
Agilent 81480B - Output 2	+3.00 dBm	1420 nm
Agilent 81680B - Output 2	+5.00 dBm	1530 nm
Agilent 81640B - Output 2	+2.00 dBm	1530 nm
Agilent 81482B - Standard	+5.00 dBm	1420 nm
Agilent 81482B - #003	+3.50 dBm	1420 nm
Agilent 81682B - Standard	+6.00 dBm	1530 nm
Agilent 81682B - #003	+4.50 dBm	1530 nm
Agilent 81642B - Standard	+6.00 dBm	1530 nm
Agilent 81642B - #003	+4.50 dBm	1530 nm
Agilent 81672B	+7.00 dBm	1330 nm

**4** Set the Optical Spectrum Analyzer:

- a** Set Span to 30 nm. Press *Span*, enter the value.
- b** Set the Resolution Bandwidth to 1 nm. Press [AMPL], press [BW Swp], and enter the value.
- c** Set the Sensitivity to -60 dBm. Press [AMPL], press [SENS], and enter the value.

**5** Record Spectrum (run a single sweep):

- a** Press *Peak Search* in the Marker field.
- b** Set Marker to Center Wavelength and note its displayed wavelength as:

OSA\_λ\_center = \_\_\_\_\_ nm

**6** Find the maximum power level at OSA\_λ\_center, peak\_power, and enter the result in the test record in [pW]:

Peak\_power = \_\_\_\_\_  $10^{-12}$  W = \_\_\_\_\_ pW

**7** Measure partial noise of the spectrum.

With a sampling step of 1 nm on the OSA, check all 30 power levels within the recorded spectrum, starting at

OSA\_λ\_center – 15 nm and finishing at OSA\_λ\_center + 15 nm

without recording a value at OSA\_λ\_center.

**NOTE** Note the “partial noise power level” values in the table in [pW], where  $1 \text{ pW} = 10^{-12} \text{ W}$ .

Example:

Wavelength, Relative to OSA_λ_center	Partial Noise Power levels
–15 nm	pW
–14 nm	pW
–13 nm	pW
....	pW
....	pW
–2 nm	pW
–1 nm	pW
+/- 0 nm (= OSA_λ_center)	pW
+1 nm	pW
+ 2 nm	pW
....	pW
....	pW
+13 nm	pW
+14 nm	pW
+15 nm	pW
Sum of all partial noise power levels:	pW

- 8** Determine total noise power by adding up all 30 partial noise power levels:

OSA\_noise = Sum of all partial noise power levels

OSA\_noise = \_\_\_\_\_ pW

- 9** Note the OSA\_noise value in the test record.

- 10** Determine SSE of the Tunable-Laser output signal by using the maximum value at its border:

- Note the power measured at:

OSA\_λ\_center - 1 nm

- Note the power measured at:

OSA\_λ\_center + 1 nm

- Determine the larger of these two power values and note it as SSE\_power\_λTLS\_max.

**NOTE** Note all the power values in [pW], where 1 pW = 10<sup>-12</sup> W.

- SSE\_power\_λTLS\_max = \_\_\_\_\_ 10<sup>-12</sup> W = \_\_\_\_\_ pW

- 11** Determine the Total SSE power, power\_total\_SSE.

Add the values of OSA\_noise and SSE\_power\_λTLS\_max:

power\_total\_SSE = OSA\_noise + SSE\_power\_λTLS\_max

= \_\_\_\_\_ 10<sup>-12</sup> W = \_\_\_\_\_ pW

- 12** Calculate the Total SSE in [dB] by using the following formula:

$$Total\_SSE = 10 \times \log \frac{peak\_power}{power\_total\_SSE}$$

**NOTE** Make sure you that all values are power values are entered in the same units, for example Watts, W, or picowatts, pW. This ensures that the equation will give Total SSE in decibels, dB.

- 13** Note the result in the test record:

Total\_SSE = \_\_\_\_\_ dB

## Dynamic Wavelength Accuracy

**NOTE** The performance verification of the dynamic parameters is extremely complex and needs to be done within a short time frame under software control. The following describes the steps to be taken in details and gives hints to calculations which need to be done by user defined software.

Due to the complexity of this test, it is strongly recommended to have the related performance verification done in a dedicated Agilent service center.

### Introduction

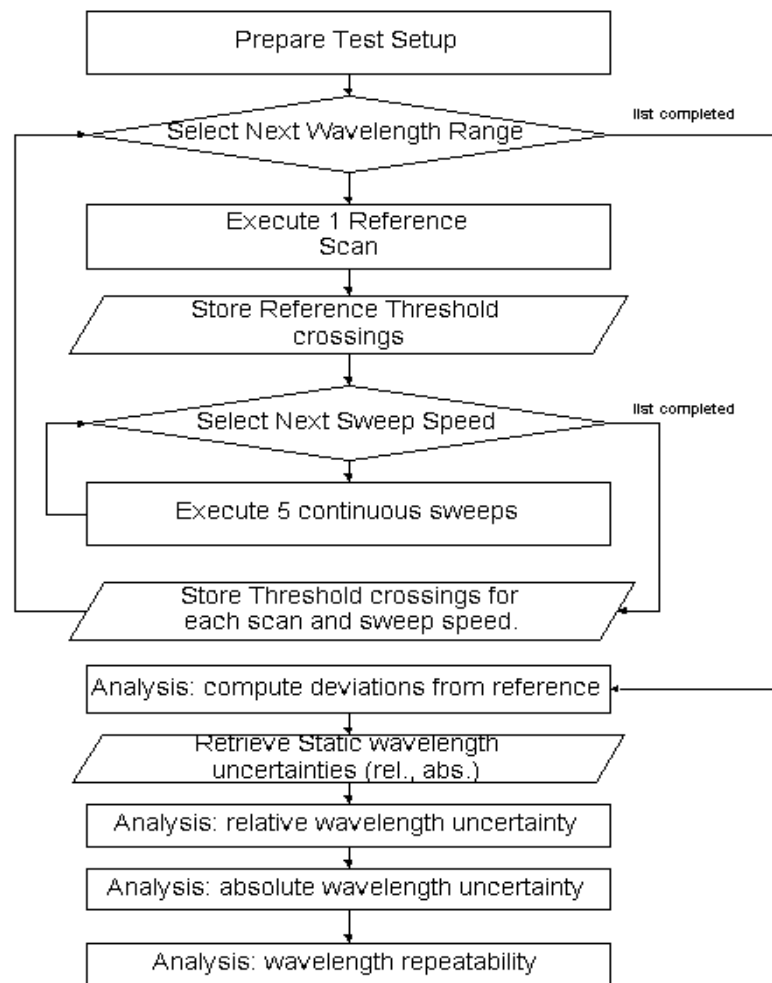
The procedures in this section test the wavelength accuracy of the Tunable Lasers (81672B, 81640B/42B, 81680B/82B and 81480B/82B) during a continuous sweep. The test setup and the measurement phases are common to absolute and relative wavelength accuracy, as well as wavelength repeatability; but the computations are different. This is reflected in the structure of this description.

### Required Equipment

This test requires the 81637B Fast Power Meter and the Wavelength Reference Unit (Fabry-Perot etalon). In addition, PnP drivers of version 3.5 or higher are required.

### Test Overview

A short overview of the test procedure is shown as a flow chart in Figure 17. Details are explained in the sections that follow.



**Figure 23 Test Flow - Dynamic Wavelength Accuracy Measurements**

## Test Setup and Measurement Procedure

### General Remarks

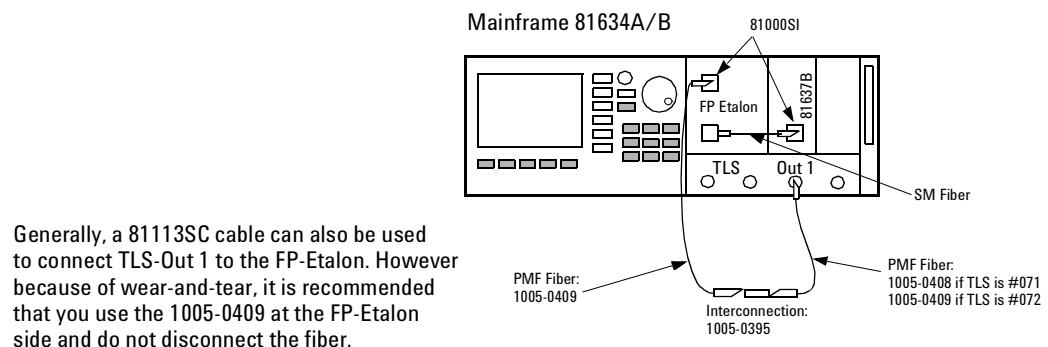
The idea behind the measurement procedure described in this section is to characterize only the performance penalty in the wavelength measurements of the tunable laser when replacing the traditional stepped operation with continuous sweeps. The derivation of the *total* wavelength uncertainty under swept operation (as described in the Definition of Terms) is described later, in the corresponding *Analysis* sections of each term.



The transmission peaks of a stable Fabry-Perot etalon are used as control points to compare the measurement performance of the TLS in the two operating conditions; in particular, the wavelength at which a relative threshold is crossed. The threshold is positioned at 2 dB below the maximum transmitted power of each peak, to ensure a local slope of  $\sim 0.33 \text{ dB / pm}$ .

For this reason, the measurements described here should not last more than approximately 15 minutes, timed from the reference measurement to the last of the verification measurements. This relaxes the stability requirements on the etalon used as a relative reference. It also avoids unnecessary characterization of long-term drifts that are already accounted for in the specifications given for stepped mode. This requirement is easily satisfied when executing the measurements using the Plug and Play drivers, which are anyway required also for other reasons; however it imposes particular optimizations in the execution of the reference measurement.

It is also crucial to connect all cables **only once**: avoid repeating or (un)tightening the connections during or between these measurements.



**Figure 24 Setup for wavelength uncertainty verification in swept mode**

## Measurement Sequence

- 1 Make sure that cable connectors, detectors and adapters are clean.
- 2 Connect the equipment as shown in figure 2.
- 3 Turn the instruments on and allow the instruments to warm up for at least 60 minutes.
- 4 Set the TLS parameters to the values shown in Table 4, “Tunable Laser Channel Settings,” on page 75

- 5 Fix the optical fiber at the input of the FP-Etalon; allow the FP-Etalon to stabilize for at least 5 minutes.
- 6 To configure the instruments in all of the subsequent measurements follow the settings reported below - except if otherwise specified:
  - ensure the modulation of the source is turned off
  - select the power settings according to table 7:

**Table 22 Power settings during dynamic wavelength accuracy tests**

	<b>81480B / 81680B / 81640B</b>	<b>81482B / 81682B / 81642B/81672B</b>
TLS output port	Low – SSE (Output 1)	High-Power (Output 2)
TLS output power	-13 dBm	-3 dBm (-4.5 dBm for opt #003)
PM range	-10 dBm	0 dBm

- select the sweep settings according to Table 10

**Table 23 Sweep settings during dynamic wavelength accuracy tests**

	<b>81672B</b>	<b>81480B / 81482B</b>	<b>81680B / 81682B</b>	<b>81640B / 81642B</b>
Wavelength step	2.0 pm			
Wavelength range 1	1260-1264 nm	1420-1424 nm	1520-1524 nm	1510-1514 nm
Wavelength range 2	1270-1280 nm	1476-1480 nm	1566-1570 nm	1615.5-1620 nm

- 7 Before taking the measurement
  - perform a lambda zero (via menu) on the TLS module;
  - zero the power-meter (make sure the TLS output is disabled).

## Reference Scans

These scans are executed in *stepped mode*, one per wavelength range, and will provide the reference wavelength measurements (once the threshold-crossing analysis is performed).

In order to keep the measurement time to a minimum, it is not necessary to scan the whole of the wavelength ranges specified in Table 10, but only windows of  $\pm 25$  pm (or approx. 25 points) centered around each transmission peak, as shown in Figure 3. The value is indicative as it may depend on the exact free spectral range of the Fabry-Perot etalon (which is also a function of the wavelength).

A preliminary measurement (not described here) of the Fabry-Perot etalon is necessary in order to determine the positions of such windows.

**NOTE** After beginning the first of the following measurements it is extremely important not to disturb the experimental setup, in particular the connections, and the fiber from the TLS to the etalon.

- 8** Set the TLS and PWM to the power settings described in Table 7, “Initial Wavelength and Power Settings for Relative Wavelength Accuracy Tests,” on page 78
- 9** Set the Power-Meter wavelength to 1500 nm  
(*hp816x\_set\_PWM\_wavelength*);
- 10** Set the Power-Meter averaging time to 5 ms or higher  
(*hp816x\_set\_PWM\_averaging\_time*);
- 11** Set the TLS to the current wavelength  
(*hp816x\_set\_TLS\_wavelength*);
- 12** Take the corresponding power-measurement  
(*hp816x\_set\_PWM\_readValue*)
- 13** Update the current wavelength (add one wavelength step, see Table 10) and move to the next wavelength window if necessary; return to step 10 and proceed when finished.
- 14** Compute the following results from each reference scan (i.e., wavelength range):

$$P_{th\ dBm}(j) = 10 * \log_{10}(\max(P_{meas\ mW}(\lambda))) - 2 \quad (j=1,2,...30) \text{ [dBm]}$$

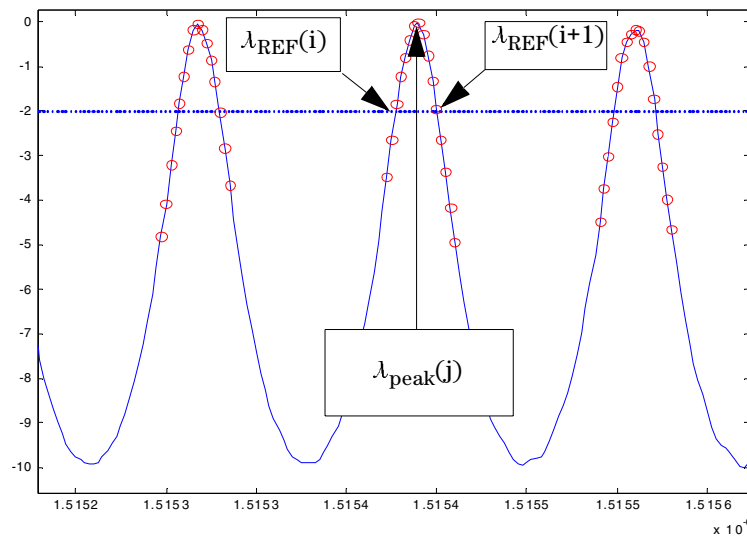
representing the threshold level (2 dB below the maximum transmitted power at each peak)

Select the 30 central transmission peaks, with positions

$$\lambda_{peak}(j) \quad j = 1,2,...30$$

Find the corresponding 60 crossings of the thresholds  $P_{th\ dBm}(j)$  (via linear interpolation of the two closest measurements):

$$\lambda_{REF}(i) \quad i = 1,2,...60$$



**Figure 25 Optimization of reference scans. Sampling points as circled, threshold in dashed line.**

## Verification Measurements (Continuous Sweeps)

These measurements are performed in each wavelength range in continuous sweep mode, and require 5 consecutive scans at each speed under test. The current list of sweep speeds to be tested is: *20 nm/s, 40 nm/s, 80 nm/s.*

The corresponding averaging times of the power-meters should be set to the maximum values compatible with the required sweep speed and wavelength step, i.e. *100 μs, 25 μs, 25 μs* respectively.

For each sweep speed and each repetition the detailed operations are described below.

**15** Set the TLS and PWM to the power settings described in Table 9;

**16** Set the power-meter wavelength to 1500 nm

*(hp816x\_set\_LambdaScan\_wavelength);*

**17** Enable selection of all sweep speeds

*(hp816x\_enableHighSweepSpeed);*

**18** Select from Table 10 on page 82, the current sweep speed

*(hp816x\_setSweepSpeed);*

**19** Disable automatic re-interpolation of power-wavelength pairs (i.e., set *hp816x\_returnEquidistantData()* to false);

- 20** Set the sweep parameters according to Table 10 on page 82  
(*hp816x\_prepareMfLambdaScan* with *numberOfScans* = *hp816x\_NO\_OF\_SCANS\_1*; this call also automatically programs the averaging times of the power-meter as required);
- 21** Execute the wavelength sweep (*hp816x\_prepareMfLambdaScan*) and read out the wavelength data (logged wavelength);
- 22** Read out the logged power data (*hp816x\_getLambdaScanResult*);
- 23** To compensate for the group-delay of the receivers in the power-meters models, delay the logged wavelength values by the following fractions of the sampling steps using linear interpolation (lever rule) between wavelength samples:

Sweep Speed	5 nm/s	10 nm/s	20 nm/s	40 nm/s	80 nm/s
Delay	4 %	10 %	20 %	40 %	80 %

- 24** Retrieve the following results from the reference scan performed in the same wavelength range: positions  $\lambda_{\text{peak}(j)}$  of the reference transmission peaks and threshold crossings  $\lambda_{\text{ref}(i)}$  ;
- 25** Use the corrected wavelength values and the power values of the current scan to find the positions of the -2dB threshold crossings for the same transmission peaks  $\lambda_{\text{peak}(j)}$   
(linear interpolation between the two closest wavelength-power points):  

$$\lambda_{\text{LOGGED}}(i, n) \quad i = 1, 2, \dots, 60 \quad n = 1, \dots, 5 \text{ (scan repetition)}$$
Note that the threshold position is relative to the maximum power of the transmission peak, as in the reference sum, hence it is slightly wavelength dependent.
- 26** Compute the deviations of these positions (computed with the logged wavelengths) from the reference ones:  

$$\Delta \lambda_{\text{LOGGED}}(i, n) = \lambda_{\text{LOGGED}}(i, n) - \lambda_{\text{REF}}(i)$$
- 27** Repeat these steps for each required value of sweep speed. Store the results separately for later analysis.

## Dynamic Absolute and Relative Wavelength Uncertainty

This section describes the analysis steps leading to dynamic absolute and relative wavelength uncertainty with reference to a single sweep speed.

Repeat them until all the sweep speeds of interest have been covered.

The only measurement results to be considered here are the deviations from the reference sweep:

$$\lambda_{LOGGED}(i, n) \quad i = 1, 2 \dots 60 * 2 \quad n = 1, \dots 5 \text{ (scan repetition)}$$

Their intuitive meaning is the additional error in the TLS wavelength measurements caused by the continuous-sweep mode (at the speed of interest). Such additional error is evaluated at fixed control points, positioned in different wavelength intervals.

The results from all intervals should here be merged in a single array, since the final specification must hold for the whole TLS wavelength range.

### Analysis

**28** Select the data  $\Delta\lambda_{LOGGED}(i, n)$  corresponding to the sweep speed of interest;

**29** Compute (for each scan) the half of the peak-to-peak value over wavelength:

$$\Delta\lambda_{REL}(n) = 1/2 * \{ \max[\Delta\lambda_{LOGGED}(i, n)] - \min[\Delta\lambda_{LOGGED}(i, n)] \}$$

**30** Compute the average offset over wavelength for each scan:

$$\Delta\lambda_{OFFSET}(n) = \text{avg} [\Delta\lambda_{LOGGED}(i, n)]$$

**31** Retrieve the results of the static (stepped mode) wavelength accuracy tests:

let  $\lambda_{REL\ STATIC}$  be the value to be compared with the test limit for relative wavelength accuracy; let  $\lambda_{ABS\ STATIC}$  be the value to be compared with the test limit for absolute wavelength accuracy .

**32** Compute a Dynamic Relative Wavelength Uncertainty (see Definition of Terms)  $R(n)$  for each scan, by combining static and dynamic uncertainties with the following formula:

$$R(n) = \text{sqrt} [ (\lambda_{REL\ STATIC})^2 + (\Delta\lambda_{REL}(n))^2 ]$$

**33** Compute a Dynamic Absolute Wavelength Uncertainty (see Definition of Terms)  $A(n)$  for each scan, by combining static and dynamic uncertainties with the following formula:

$$A(n) = R(n) + | (\lambda_{ABS\ STATIC} - \lambda_{REL\ STATIC} ) + \Delta\lambda_{OFFSET}(n) |$$

**34** Compute the average of the previous results over all scans:

$$A_{AVG} = \text{sum}[A(*)] / n$$

$$R_{AVG} = \text{sum}[R(*)] / n$$

**35** The Dynamic Relative Wavelength Uncertainty (see Definition of Terms) is given as  $\pm R_{AVG}$

**36** The Dynamic Absolute Wavelength Uncertainty (see Definition of Terms) is given as  $\pm A_{AVG}$

## Dynamic Wavelength Repeatability

This section describes the analysis steps leading to wavelength repeatability with reference to a single sweep speed.

Repeat them until all sweep speeds of interest are covered.

The only measurement results to be considered here are the results of the threshold-crossing analysis in the continuous sweep measurements:

$$\lambda_{\text{LOGGED}}(i, n) \quad i = 1, 2, \dots, 60 \times 2 \quad n = 1, \dots, 5 \text{ (scan repetition)}$$

The results from all the tested wavelength intervals should here be merged in a single array, since the final results must hold for the specification of the whole TLS wavelength range.

## Analysis

**1** Estimate the local repeatability for each control wavelength as the sample variances  $\sigma^2(i)$  among the repeated scans:

$$\sigma^2(i) = 1/(5-1) * \{ \sum_{j=1 \dots 5} [\lambda_{\text{LOGGED}}(i, j)]^2 - 5 * \{ \sum_{j=1 \dots 5} [\lambda_{\text{LOGGED}}(i, j)/5] \}^2 \}$$

$$i = 1, 2, \dots, 60 \times 2$$

and its average over all control points  $\bar{\sigma}^2$

$$\bar{\sigma}^2 = 1/120 * \sum_{i=1 \dots 120} [\sigma^2(i)]$$

**2** Calculate the Dynamic Wavelength Repeatability (see Definition of Terms), given as  $\pm \text{REP}$ , using the following formula:

$$\text{REP} = \pm 2.663 * \text{sqrt}(\bar{\sigma}^2)$$

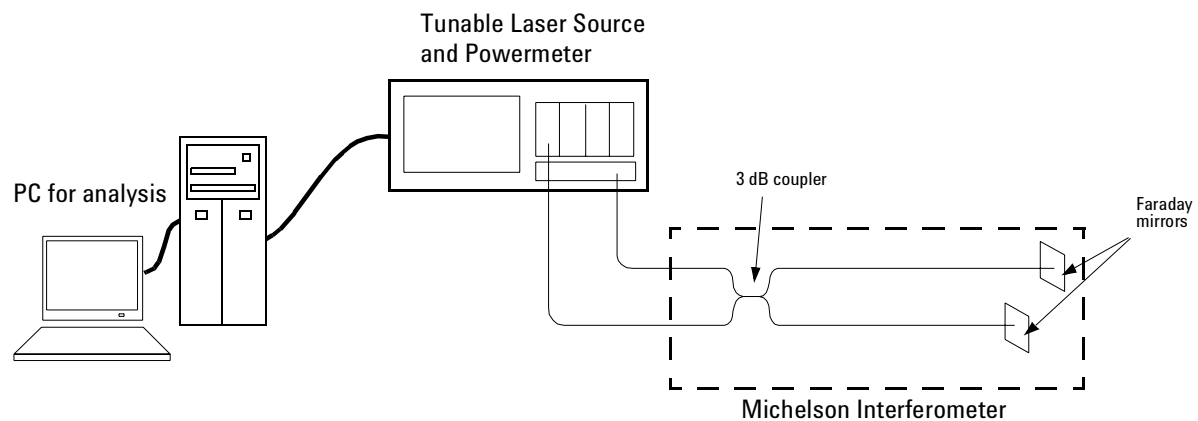
or

$$\text{peak-to-peak deviation: } \text{REP}_{\text{peak-to-peak}} = 2 * 2.663 * \text{sqrt}(\bar{\sigma}^2)$$

## Normalized Sweep Acceleration

The determination of this parameter is extremely complex and cannot be done manually. It requires Fourier and Hilbert Transformation that can only be done by means of sophisticated mathematics. The associated test can only be done by use of specific software tools which are available in dedicated Agilent service centers.

### Principal Measurement Setup:



**Figure 26 Measurement Setup to Determine the Sweep Speed**

The measurement of the sweep speed is performed in the following manner:

The TLS performs a continuous sweep with a constant output power. The laser signal enters a Michelson Interferometer, which splits the beam into two equal parts. These travel over different paths and are reflected from Faraday mirrors (thus inverting the polarization). The reflected rays interfere at the coupler and produce an interferogram at the powermeter depending on destructive or additive interference. Afterwards, all data is transferred to the host PC, which starts the analysis of the interferogram from which the parameter Normalized Sweep Acceleration is determined.



# Test Record

## Agilent 81480B Performance Test

Page 1 of 14

Test Facility:

\_\_\_\_\_ Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Customer \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Tested By \_\_\_\_\_

Model Agilent 81480B Tunable Laser Module 1400 nm

Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_ Ambient temperature \_\_\_\_\_ °C

Options \_\_\_\_\_ Relative humidity \_\_\_\_\_ %

Firmware Rev. \_\_\_\_\_ Line frequency \_\_\_\_\_ Hz

Special Notes:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Agilent 81480B Performance Test

Page 2 of 14

Model Agilent 81480B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date\_\_\_\_\_

## Test Equipment Used

	Description	Model No.	Trace No.	Cal. Due Date
1.	Standard Optical Head	_____	_____	_____
2.	Power Sensor	_____	_____	_____
3.	Optical Spectrum Analyzer	_____	_____	_____
4.	Wavelength Meter	_____	_____	_____
5.	_____	_____	_____	_____
6.	_____	_____	_____	_____
7.	_____	_____	_____	_____
8.	_____	_____	_____	_____
9.	_____	_____	_____	_____
10.	_____	_____	_____	_____
11.	_____	_____	_____	_____
12.	_____	_____	_____	_____
13.	_____	_____	_____	_____
14.	_____	_____	_____	_____

Agilent 81480B Performance Test

Page 3 of 14

Model Agilent 81480B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Relative Wavelength Accuracy**

	Repetition 1		Repetition 2		Repetition 3	
Wavelength Setting	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>
1370.200 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1380.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1390.200 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1400.200 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1410.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1420.200 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1430.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1440.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1450.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1460.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1470.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1480.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1490.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1495.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
Within full Tuning Range 1370.000 nm to 1495.000 nm						
Maximum Deviation		nm		nm		nm
Minimum Deviation		nm		nm		nm

	Repetition 4		Repetition 5	
Wavelength Setting	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>
1370.200 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1380.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1390.200 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1400.200 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1410.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1420.200 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1430.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1440.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1450.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1460.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1470.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1480.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1490.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1495.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
Within full Tuning Range 1370.000 nm to 1495.000 nm				
Maximum Deviation		nm		nm
Minimum Deviation		nm		nm

<sup>1</sup> Wavelength Deviation = Wavelength Measured - Wavelength Setting

## Agilent 81480B Performance Test

Model Agilent 81480B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Page 4 of 14  
Date\_\_\_\_\_**Relative Wavelength Accuracy  
Summary of all Repetitions**

Largest Maximum Deviation\_\_\_\_\_nm

Smallest Minimum Deviation\_\_\_\_\_nm

**Relative Wavelength Accuracy Result** (= Largest Maximum Deviation – Smallest Minimum Deviation)

Relative Wavelength Accuracy \_\_\_\_\_nm

Specification 0.01 nm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.2$  pm**Absolute Wavelength Accuracy Result** Largest Value of Deviation (= largest value of either Largest Maximum Deviation or Smallest Minimum Deviation)

Absolute Wavelength Accuracy\_\_\_\_\_nm

Specification 0.01 nm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.6$  pm

## Agilent 81480B Performance Test

Page 5 of 14

Model Agilent 81480B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Mode Hop Free Tuning**

Wavelength Setting	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>
1420.000 nm	nm	nm
1421.000 nm	nm	nm
1422.000 nm	nm	nm
1423.000 nm	nm	nm
1424.000 nm	nm	nm
1425.000 nm	nm	nm
1426.000 nm	nm	nm
1427.000 nm	nm	nm
1428.000 nm	nm	nm
1429.000 nm	nm	nm
1430.000 nm	nm	nm
1460.000 nm	nm	nm
1461.000 nm	nm	nm
1462.000 nm	nm	nm
1463.000 nm	nm	nm
1464.000 nm	nm	nm
1465.000 nm	nm	nm
1466.000 nm	nm	nm
1467.000 nm	nm	nm
1468.000 nm	nm	nm
1469.000 nm	nm	nm
1470.000 nm	nm	nm
Maximum Deviation:		nm
Minimum Deviation:		nm

<sup>1</sup> Wavelength Deviation = Wavelength Measured - Wavelength Setting**Mode Hop Free Tuning Result** (= Largest value of either the Maximum or Minimum Deviation)

Mode Hop Free Tuning Result \_\_\_\_\_ nm

Specification 0.025 nm

Measurement Uncertainty  $\pm 0.2$  pm

## Agilent 81480B Performance Test

Page 6 of 14

Model Agilent 81480B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Wavelength Repeatability**

Repeatability of 1370.200 nm (= reference)	Measurement Result	Repeatability of 1430.200 nm (= reference)	Measurement Result
Initial Setting	REF = nm	Initial Setting	REF = nm
from 1390.200 nm to REF	nm	from 1370.200 nm to REF	nm
from 1430.200 nm to REF	nm	from 1390.200 nm to REF	nm
from 1460.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1460.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1495.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1495.000 nm to REF	nm
largest measured wavelength	nm	largest measured wavelength	nm
smallest measured wave-length	nm	smallest measured wave-length	nm
Wavelength Repeatability	nm	Wavelength Repeatability	nm
= largest measured wavelength - smallest measured wave-length		= largest measured wavelength - smallest measured wave-length	
Specification	0.0016 nm	Specification	0.0016 nm
typical	0.0010 nm	typical	0.0010 nm

Repeatability of 1495.000 nm (= reference)	Measurement Result
Initial Setting	REF = nm
from 1370.200 nm to REF	nm
from 1390.200 nm to REF	nm
from 1430.200 nm to REF	nm
from 1460.000 nm to REF	nm
largest measured wavelength	nm
smallest measured wavelength	nm
Wavelength Repeatability	nm
= largest measured wavelength - smallest measured wave-length	
Specification	0.0016 nm
typical	0.0010 nm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.1$  pm

## Agilent 81480B Performance Test

Page 7 of 14

Model Agilent 81480B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Maximum Power Test**

	Output 1		Output 2	
Wavelength Setting	Power Measured	Minimum Specification	Power Measured	Minimum Specification
1370.000 nm	dBm	– 13.00 dBm	dBm	– 3.00 dBm
1380.000 nm	dBm	– 13.00 dBm	dBm	– 3.00 dBm
1390.000 nm	dBm	– 13.00 dBm	dBm	– 3.00 dBm
1400.000 nm	dBm	– 13.00 dBm	dBm	– 3.00 dBm
1410.000 nm	dBm	– 13.00 dBm	dBm	– 3.00 dBm
1420.000 nm	dBm	– 7.00 dBm	dBm	+ 3.00 dBm
1430.000 nm	dBm	– 5.00 dBm	dBm	+ 5.00 dBm
1440.000 nm	dBm	– 5.00 dBm	dBm	+ 5.00 dBm
1450.000 nm	dBm	– 5.00 dBm	dBm	+ 5.00 dBm
1460.000 nm	dBm	– 5.00 dBm	dBm	+ 5.00 dBm
1470.000 nm	dBm	– 5.00 dBm	dBm	+ 5.00 dBm
1480.000 nm	dBm	– 5.00 dBm	dBm	+ 5.00 dBm
1495.000 nm	dBm	– 13.00 dBm	dBm	– 3.00 dBm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.10$  dB

## Agilent 81480B Performance Test

Page 8 of 14

Model Agilent 81480B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Power Linearity Output 1, Low SSE**

	Power Setting from start	Measured Relative Power from start		Power reduction from start		Power Linearity at current setting
Start = REF	– 5.0 dBm	0.00 dB	+	0.00 dB	=	0.00 dB
	– 6.0 dBm		+	1.00 dB	=	dB
	– 7.0 dBm	dB	+	2.00 dB	=	dB
	– 8.0 dBm	dB	+	3.00 dB	=	dB
	– 9.0 dBm	dB	+	4.00 dB	=	dB
	– 10.0 dBm	dB	+	5.00 dB	=	dB
	– 11.0 dBm	dB	+	6.00 dB	=	dB
	– 12.0 dBm	dB	+	7.00 dB	=	dB
	– 13.0 dBm	dB	+	6.00 dB	=	dB

Maximum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_ dB

Minimum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_ dB

Total Power Linearity = (Max Power Linearity – Min Power Linearity) \_\_\_\_\_ dBpp

Specification 0.2 dBpp

Measurement Uncertainty  $\pm 0.05$  dB**Power Linearity Output 2, High Power Upper Power Levels**

	Power Setting from start	Measured Relative Power from start		Power reduction from start		Power Linearity at current setting
Start = REF	+ 5.0 dBm	0.00 dB	+	0.00 dB	=	0.00 dB
	+ 4.0 dBm	dB	+	1.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 3.0 dBm	dB	+	2.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 2.0 dBm	dB	+	3.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 1.0 dBm	dB	+	4.00 dB	=	dB
	0.0 dBm	dB	+	5.00 dB	=	dB
	– 1.0 dBm	dB	+	6.00 dB	=	dB
	– 2.0 dBm	dB	+	7.00 dB	=	dB
	– 3.0 dBm	dB	+	8.00 dB	=	dB

Maximum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_ dB

Minimum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_ dB

Total Power Linearity = (Max Power Linearity – Min Power Linearity) \_\_\_\_\_ dBpp

Specification 0.6 dBpp

Measurement Uncertainty  $\pm 0.05$  dB



**Agilent 81480B Performance Test**

Page 9 of 14

Model Agilent 81480B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Power Linearity Output 2, High Power by attenuator**

	<b>Power Setting from start</b>	<b>Measured Relative Power from start</b>		<b>Power reduction from start</b>		<b>Power Linearity at current setting</b>
Start = REF	0.0 dBm	dB	+	0.00 dB	=	dB
	– 1.0 dBm	dB	+	1.00 dB	=	dB
	– 2.0 dBm	dB	+	2.00 dB	=	dB
	– 3.0 dBm	dB	+	3.00 dB	=	dB
	– 4.0 dBm	dB	+	4.00 dB	=	dB
	– 5.0 dBm	dB	+	5.00 dB	=	dB
	– 10.0 dBm	dB	+	10.00 dB	=	dB
	– 15.0 dBm	dB	+	15.00 dB	=	dB
	– 20.0 dBm	dB	+	20.00 dB	=	dB
	– 25.0 dBm	dB	+	25.00 dB	=	dB
	– 30.0 dBm	dB	+	30.00 dB	=	dB
	– 35.0 dBm	dB	+	35.00 dB	=	dB
	– 40.0 dBm	dB	+	40.00 dB	=	dB
	– 45.0 dBm	dB	+	45.00 dB	=	dB
	– 50.0 dBm	dB	+	50.00 dB	=	dB
	– 55.0 dBm	dB	+	55.00 dB	=	dB
	– 60.0 dBm	dB	+	60.00 dB	=	dB

Maximum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_dB

Minimum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_dB

Total Power Linearity = (Max Power Linearity – Min Power Linearity) \_\_\_\_\_dBpp

Specification 0.6 dBpp

Measurement Uncertainty  $\pm 0.05$  dB

## Agilent 81480B Performance Test

Page 10 of 14

Model Agilent 81480B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Power Flatness**

Wavelength		Low SSE Output 1	High Power Output 2	
		P = -13 dBm	P = -3 dBm ATT = 0 dB	P = -3 dBm ATT = -57 dB
		Power Deviation	Power Deviation	Power Deviation
Start = REF	1420.000 nm	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB
	1425.000 nm			
	1430.000 nm			
	1435.000 nm			
	1440.000 nm			
	1445.000 nm			
	1450.000 nm			
	1455.000 nm			
	1460.000 nm			
	1465.000 nm			
	1470.000 nm			
	1480.000 nm			
	1490.000 nm			
	1495.000 nm			
	Maximum deviation			
	Minimum deviation			
Flatness = Maximum – Minimum Deviation				
	Specification	0.40 dBpp	0.60 dBpp	0.60 dBpp
	Measurement Uncertainty	± 0.1 dB	± 0.1 dB	± 0.1 dB

## Agilent 81480B Performance Test

Page 11 of 14

Model Agilent 81480B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Power Stability**

	Low SSE Output 1	High Power Output 2
		Att = 0 dB
Maximum Deviation	dB	dB
Minimum Deviation	dB	dB
Power Stability <sup>1</sup>	dB	dB
Specification	0.02 dBpp	0.02 dBpp
Measurement Uncertainty	±0.005 dB	±0.005 dB

<sup>1</sup> Power Stability = Maximum Deviation – Minimum Deviation**Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81480B  
Output 2, High Power**

Wavelength	Output Power	Results	Maximum Specification
1370.000 nm	– 3.00 dBm	dB	30 dB (typ. 35 dB)
1380.000 nm	– 3.00 dBm	dB	30 dB (typ. 35 dB)
1390.000 nm	– 3.00 dBm	dB	30 dB (typ. 35 dB)
1400.000 nm	– 3.00 dBm	dB	30 dB (typ. 35 dB)
1410.000 nm	– 3.00 dBm	dB	30 dB (typ. 35 dB)
1420.000 nm	+ 3.00 dBm	dB	40 dB
1430.000 nm	+ 5.00 dBm	dB	42 dB
1440.000 nm	+ 5.00 dBm	dB	42 dB
1450.000 nm	+ 5.00 dBm	dB	42 dB
1460.000 nm	+ 5.00 dBm	dB	42 dB
1470.000 nm	+ 5.00 dBm	dB	42 dB
1480.000 nm	+ 5.00 dBm	dB	42 dB
1495.000 nm	– 3.00 dBm	dB	30 dB (typ. 35 dB)

Measurement Uncertainty: ± 0.20 dB

Agilent 81480B Performance Test

Page 12 of 14

Model Agilent 81480B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81480B Output 1, Low SSE

Center Wavelength of Fiber Bragg Grating: TLS\_λ<sub>0</sub> = \_\_\_\_\_ nmOSA\_λ<sub>0</sub> = \_\_\_\_\_ nm

Maximum Transmitted Power: max\_SSE\_power = \_\_\_\_\_ dBm

OSA@max\_SSE\_power = \_\_\_\_\_ nm

Peak Power: power@SSE\_peak = \_\_\_\_\_ dBm

Test result: Spectral SSE = |power@SSE\_peak| - |max\_SSE\_power| + 3 [dB/nm])

= \_\_\_\_\_ dB / nm

Testlimit: 52 dB / nm (for TLS\_λ<sub>0</sub> = 1370...<1420nm)

Measurement Uncertainty: ± 1.2 dB

## Agilent 81480B Performance Test

Page 13 of 14

Model Agilent 81480B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81480B  
Output 1, Low SSE**

Center Wavelength of Fiber Bragg Grating: TLS\_λ<sub>0</sub> = \_\_\_\_\_ nm  
 OSA\_λ<sub>0</sub> = \_\_\_\_\_ nm  
 Transmission Band Limits: OSA\_λ<sub>1</sub> = \_\_\_\_\_ nm  
 OSA\_λ<sub>2</sub> = \_\_\_\_\_ nm  
 OSA\_λ<sub>3</sub> = \_\_\_\_\_ nm  
 OSA\_λ<sub>4</sub> = \_\_\_\_\_ nm

	Output 1, Low SSE		
OSA_noise			_____ pW
Sum of all SSE power levels in lower transmission band	_____ pW		
Sum of all SSE power levels in upper transmission band	_____ pW		
power_trans = Sum of all SSE power levels in transmission bands		_____ pW	
power_att		_____ pW	
power_total_noise = power_trans + power_att			_____ pW
peak_power			_____ pW
Measurement Result - Total SSE			_____ dB
Testlimit			50 dB(typ 53 dB)*

\* (for TLS\_λ<sub>0</sub> = 1370...<1420nm)

$$Total\_SSE = 10 \times \log \frac{peak\_power}{power\_total\_noise - OSA\_noise}$$

Measurement Uncertainty: ± 2.0 dB

**Optional Test: Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous  
Emission - 81480B Output 2, High Power**

	Output 2, High Power	
OSA_noise	_____ pW	
SSE_power_λTLS_max	_____ pW	
Power_total_noise = OSA_noise + SSE_power_λTLS_max		_____ pW
Peak_power		_____ pW
Measurement Result - Total SSE		_____ dB
Testlimit		23 dB (28 dB typical)*

\* (for TLS\_λ<sub>0</sub> = 1370...<1420nm)

$$Total\_SSE = 10 \times \log \frac{peak\_power}{power\_total\_SSE}$$

Measurement Uncertainty: ± 2.00 dB

Agilent 81480B Performance Test

Page 14 of 14

Model Agilent 81480B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Optional Tests: Dynamic Wavelength Accuracy and Repeatability

Sweep speed	5 nm/s					40 nm/s					80 nm/s				
Scan #	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5
Absolute static wavelength accuracy															
Relative static wavelength accuracy															
$\Delta\lambda_{REL}$ (n)															
$\Delta\lambda_{OFFSET}$ (n)															
Dynamic relative wavelength accuracy per scan, R(n)															
Dynamic absolute wavelength accuracy per scan, A(n)															
Average dynamic absolute wavelength accuracy, $A_{AVG}$	_____ pm					_____ pm					_____ pm				
Testlimits (static + dynamic add-on)	$\pm 10.4$ pm					$\pm 11$ pm					$\pm 12.5$ pm				
Average dynamic relative wavelength accuracy, $R_{AVG}$	_____ pm					_____ pm					_____ pm				
Testlimits (static + dynamic add-on)	$\pm 5.4$ pm					$\pm 5.8$ pm					$\pm 7$ pm				
Dynamic Wavelength Repeatability, $REP_{peak\ to\ peak}$	_____ pm					_____ pm					_____ pm				
Testlimit (peak to peak)	0.6 pm					0.8 pm					1.4 pm				

## Test Record

**Agilent 81680B Performance Test**

Page 1 of 14

Test Facility:

\_\_\_\_\_ Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Customer \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Tested By \_\_\_\_\_

Model      Agilent 81680B Tunable Laser Module 1550 nm

Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_ Ambient temperature \_\_\_\_\_ °C

Options \_\_\_\_\_ Relative humidity \_\_\_\_\_ %

Firmware Rev. \_\_\_\_\_ Line frequency \_\_\_\_\_ Hz

Special Notes:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Agilent 81680B Performance Test

Model Agilent 81680B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

## Test Equipment Used

	Description	Model No.	Trace No.	Cal. Due Date
1.	Standard Optical Head	_____	_____	_____
2.	Power Sensor	_____	_____	_____
3.	Optical Spectrum Analyzer	_____	_____	_____
4.	Wavelength Meter	_____	_____	_____
5.	_____	_____	_____	_____
6.	_____	_____	_____	_____
7.	_____	_____	_____	_____
8.	_____	_____	_____	_____
9.	_____	_____	_____	_____
10.	_____	_____	_____	_____
11.	_____	_____	_____	_____
12.	_____	_____	_____	_____
13.	_____	_____	_____	_____
14.	_____	_____	_____	_____



Agilent 81680B Performance Test

Page 3 of 14

Model Agilent 81680B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Relative Wavelength Accuracy**

	Repetition 1		Repetition 2		Repetition 3	
Wavelength Setting	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>
1460.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1475.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1490.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1500.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1510.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1520.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1530.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1540.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1550.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1560.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1575.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1580.000nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
Within full Tuning Range 1460 to 1580 nm						
Maximum Deviation		nm			nm	nm
Minimum Deviation		nm			nm	nm

	Repetition 4		Repetition 5	
Wavelength Setting	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>
1460.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1475.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1490.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1500.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1510.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1520.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1530.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1540.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1550.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1560.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1575.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1580.000nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
Within full Tuning Range 1460 to 1580 nm				
Maximum Deviation		nm	nm	
Minimum Deviation		nm	nm	

<sup>1</sup> Wavelength Deviation = Wavelength Measured - Wavelength Setting

Agilent 81680B Performance Test

Page 4 of 14

Model Agilent 81680B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Relative Wavelength Accuracy  
Summary of all Repetitions**

Largest Maximum Deviation \_\_\_\_\_ nm

Smallest Minimum Deviation \_\_\_\_\_ nm

**Relative Wavelength Accuracy Result** (= Largest Maximum Deviation – Smallest Minimum Deviation)

Relative Wavelength Accuracy \_\_\_\_\_ nm

Specification 0.01 nm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.2$  pm**Absolute Wavelength Accuracy Result** Largest Value of Deviation (= largest value of either Largest Maximum Deviation or Smallest Minimum Deviation)

Absolute Wavelength Accuracy \_\_\_\_\_ nm

Specification 0.01 nm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.6$  pm

Agilent 81680B Performance Test

Page 5 of 14

Model Agilent 81680B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Mode Hop Free Tuning**

Wavelength Setting	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>
1460.000 nm	nm	nm
1461.000 nm	nm	nm
1462.000 nm	nm	nm
1463.000 nm	nm	nm
1464.000 nm	nm	nm
1465.000 nm	nm	nm
1466.000 nm	nm	nm
1467.000 nm	nm	nm
1468.000 nm	nm	nm
1469.000 nm	nm	nm
1470.000 nm	nm	nm
1570.000 nm	nm	nm
1571.000 nm	nm	nm
1572.000 nm	nm	nm
1573.000 nm	nm	nm
1574.000 nm	nm	nm
1575.000 nm	nm	nm
1576.000 nm	nm	nm
1577.000 nm	nm	nm
1578.000 nm	nm	nm
1579.000 nm	nm	nm
1580.000 nm	nm	nm
Maximum Deviation:		nm
Minimum Deviation:		nm

<sup>1</sup> Wavelength Deviation = Wavelength Measured - Wavelength Setting**Mode Hop Free Tuning Result** (= Largest value of either the Maximum or Minimum Deviation)

Mode Hop Free Tuning Result \_\_\_\_\_ nm

Specification 0.025 nm

Measurement Uncertainty: ±0.2 pm

Agilent 81680B Performance Test

Page 6 of 14

Model Agilent 81680B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Wavelength Repeatability**

<b>Repeatability of 1460.000 nm (= reference)</b>	<b>Measurement Result</b>	<b>Repeatability of 1520.000 nm (= reference)</b>	<b>Measurement Result</b>
Initial Setting	REF = nm	Initial Setting	REF = nm
from 1490.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1460.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1520.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1490.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1550.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1550.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1580.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1580.000 nm to REF	nm
largest measured wavelength	nm	largest measured wavelength	nm
smallest measured wave- length	nm	smallest measured wave- length	nm
Wavelength Repeatability	nm	Wavelength Repeatability	nm
= largest measured wavelength - smallest measured wave- length		= largest measured wavelength - smallest measured wave- length	
Specification	0.0016 nm	Specification	0.0016 nm
typical	0.0010 nm	typical	0.0010 nm

<b>Repeatability of 1580.000 nm (= reference)</b>	<b>Measurement Result</b>
Initial Setting	REF = nm
from 1460.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1490.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1520.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1550.000 nm to REF	nm
largest measured wavelength	nm
smallest measured wavelength	nm
Wavelength Repeatability	nm
= largest measured wavelength - smallest measured wave- length	
Specification	0.0016 nm
typical	0.0010 nm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.1$  pm

Agilent 81680B Performance Test

Page 7 of 14

Model Agilent 81680B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date\_\_\_\_\_

**Maximum Power Test**

	Output 1		Output 2	
Wavelength Setting	Power Measured	Minimum Specification	Power Measured	Minimum Specification
1460.000 nm	dBm	– 13.00 dBm	dBm	– 3.00 dBm
1470.000 nm	dBm	– 13.00 dBm	dBm	– 3.00 dBm
1480.000 nm	dBm	– 10.00 dBm	dBm	+ 1.00 dBm
1490.000 nm	dBm	– 10.00 dBm	dBm	+ 1.00 dBm
1500.000 nm	dBm	– 10.00 dBm	dBm	+ 1.00 dBm
1510.000 nm	dBm	– 10.00 dBm	dBm	+ 1.00 dBm
1520.000 nm	dBm	– 6.00 dBm	dBm	+ 5.00 dBm
1530.000 nm	dBm	– 6.00 dBm	dBm	+ 5.00 dBm
1540.000 nm	dBm	– 6.00 dBm	dBm	+ 5.00 dBm
1550.000 nm	dBm	– 6.00 dBm	dBm	+ 5.00 dBm
1560.000 nm	dBm	– 6.00 dBm	dBm	+ 5.00 dBm
1570.000 nm	dBm	– 6.00 dBm	dBm	+ 5.00 dBm
1580.000 nm	dBm	– 10.00 dBm	dBm	+ 1.00 dBm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.10$  dB

Agilent 81680B Performance Test

Page 8 of 14

Model Agilent 81680B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date\_\_\_\_\_

**Power Linearity Output 1, Low SSE**

	Power Setting from start	Measured Relative Power from start		Power reduction from start		Power Linearity at current setting
Start = REF	– 6.0 dBm	0.00 dB	+	0.00 dB	=	0.00 dB
	– 7.0 dBm		+	1.00 dB	=	dB
	– 8.0 dBm	dB	+	2.00 dB	=	dB
	– 9.0 dBm	dB	+	3.00 dB	=	dB
	– 10.0 dBm	dB	+	4.00 dB	=	dB
	– 11.0 dBm	dB	+	5.00 dB	=	dB
	– 12.0 dBm	dB	+	6.00 dB	=	dB
	– 13.0 dBm	dB	+	7.00 dB	=	dB

Maximum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_ dB

Minimum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_ dB

Total Power Linearity = (Max Power Linearity – Min Power Linearity) \_\_\_\_\_ dBpp

Specification 0.2 dBpp

Measurement Uncertainty  $\pm 0.05$  dB**Power Linearity Output 2, High Power Upper Power Levels**

	Power Setting from start	Measured Relative Power from start		Power reduction from start		Power Linearity at current setting
Start = REF	+ 5.0 dBm	0.00 dB	+	0.00 dB	=	0.00 dB
	+ 4.0 dBm	dB	+	1.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 3.0 dBm	dB	+	2.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 2.0 dBm	dB	+	3.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 1.0 dBm	dB	+	4.00 dB	=	dB
	0.0 dBm	dB	+	5.00 dB	=	dB
	– 1.0 dBm	dB	+	6.00 dB	=	dB
	– 2.0 dBm	dB	+	7.00 dB	=	dB
	– 3.0 dBm	dB	+	8.00 dB	=	dB

Maximum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_ dB

Minimum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_ dB

Total Power Linearity = (Max Power Linearity – Min Power Linearity) \_\_\_\_\_ dBpp

Specification 0.6 dBpp

Measurement Uncertainty  $\pm 0.05$  dB

## Agilent 81680B Performance Test

Page 9 of 14

Model Agilent 81680B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Power Linearity Output 2, High Power by attenuator**

	Power Setting from start	Measured Relative Power from start		Power reduction from start		Power Linearity at current setting
Start = REF	0.0 dBm		dB +	0.00 dB	=	dB
	– 1.0 dBm		dB +	1.00 dB	=	dB
	– 2.0 dBm		dB +	2.00 dB	=	dB
	– 3.0 dBm		dB +	3.00 dB	=	dB
	– 4.0 dBm		dB +	4.00 dB	=	dB
	– 5.0 dBm		dB +	5.00 dB	=	dB
	– 10.0 dBm		dB +	10.00 dB	=	dB
	– 15.0 dBm		dB +	15.00 dB	=	dB
	– 20.0 dBm		dB +	20.00 dB	=	dB
	– 25.0 dBm		dB +	25.00 dB	=	dB
	– 30.0 dBm		dB +	30.00 dB	=	dB
	– 35.0 dBm		dB +	35.00 dB	=	dB
	– 40.0 dBm		dB +	40.00 dB	=	dB
	– 45.0 dBm		dB +	45.00 dB	=	dB
	– 50.0 dBm		dB +	50.00 dB	=	dB
	– 55.0 dBm		dB +	55.00 dB	=	dB
	– 60.0 dBm		dB +	60.00 dB	=	dB

Maximum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_dB

Minimum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_dB

Total Power Linearity = (Max Power Linearity – Min Power Linearity) \_\_\_\_\_dBpp

Specification 0.6 dBpp

Measurement Uncertainty  $\pm 0.05$  dB

Agilent 81680B Performance Test

Page 10 of 14

Model Agilent 81680B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Power Flatness**

	Wavelength	Low SSE Output 1	High Power Output 2	
		P = -13 dBm	P = -3 dBm ATT = 0 dB	P = -3 dBm ATT = -57 dB
		Power Deviation	Power Deviation	Power Deviation
Start = REF	1460 nm	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB
	1465 nm			
	1470 nm			
	1475 nm			
	1480 nm			
	1485 nm			
	1490 nm			
	1495 nm			
	1500 nm			
	1505 nm			
	1510 nm			
	1515 nm			
	1520 nm			
	1525 nm			
	1530 nm			
	1535 nm			
	1540 nm			
	1545 nm			
	1550 nm			
	1555 nm			
	1560 nm			
	1565 nm			
	1570 nm			
	1575 nm			
	1580 nm			
	Maximum deviation			
	Minimum deviation			
Flatness = Maximum – Minimum Deviation				
	Specification	0.40 dBpp	0.60 dBpp	0.60 dBpp
	Measurement Uncertainty	±0.1 dB	±0.1 dB	±0.1 dB



Agilent 81680B Performance Test

Page 11 of 14

Model Agilent 81680B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Power Stability**

	Low SSE Output 1	High Power Output 2
		Att = 0 dB
Maximum Deviation	dB	dB
Minimum Deviation	dB	dB
Power Stability <sup>1</sup>	dB	dB
Specification	0.02 dBpp	0.02 dBpp
Measurement Uncertainty	±0.005 dB	±0.005 dB

<sup>1</sup> Power Stability = Maximum Deviation – Minimum Deviation**Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81680B  
Output 2, High Power**

Wavelength	Output Power	Results	Maximum Specification
1460 nm	-3.00 dBm	dB	35 dB
1470 nm	-3.00 dBm	dB	35 dB
1480 nm	+1.00 dBm	dB	40 dB
1490 nm	+1.00 dBm	dB	40 dB
1500 nm	+1.00 dBm	dB	40 dB
1510 nm	+1.00 dBm	dB	40 dB
1520 nm	+5.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1530 nm	+5.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1540 nm	+5.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1550 nm	+5.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1560 nm	+5.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1570 nm	+5.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1580 nm	+1.00 dBm	dB	40 dB

Measurement Uncertainty: ±0.20 dB

Agilent 81680B Performance Test

Page 12 of 14

Model Agilent 81680B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81680B Output 1, Low SSE

Center Wavelength of Fiber Bragg Grating: TLS\_λ<sub>0</sub> = \_\_\_\_\_ nmOSA\_λ<sub>0</sub> = \_\_\_\_\_ nm

Maximum Transmitted Power: max\_SSE\_power = \_\_\_\_\_ dBm

OSA@max\_SSE\_power = \_\_\_\_\_ nm

Peak Power: power@SSE\_peak = \_\_\_\_\_ dBm

Test result: Spectral SSE = |power@SSE\_peak| – |max\_SSE\_power| + 3 [dB/nm])

= \_\_\_\_\_ dB / nm

Specification: 63 dB / nm

Measurement Uncertainty: ± 1.2 dB

Agilent 81680B Performance Test

Page 13 of 14

Model Agilent 81680B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81680B Output 1, Low SSE

Center Wavelength of Fiber Bragg Grating: TLS\_λ<sub>0</sub> = \_\_\_\_\_ nm  
 OSA\_λ<sub>0</sub> = \_\_\_\_\_ nm  
 Transmission Band Limits: OSA\_λ<sub>1</sub> = \_\_\_\_\_ nm  
 OSA\_λ<sub>2</sub> = \_\_\_\_\_ nm  
 OSA\_λ<sub>3</sub> = \_\_\_\_\_ nm  
 OSA\_λ<sub>4</sub> = \_\_\_\_\_ nm

	Output 1, Low SSE		
OSA_noise			_____ pW
Sum of all SSE power levels in lower transmission band	_____ pW		
Sum of all SSE power levels in upper transmission band	_____ pW		
power_trans = Sum of all SSE power levels in transmission bands		_____ pW	
power_att		_____ pW	
power_total_noise = power_trans + power_att			_____ pW
peak_power			_____ pW
Measurement Result - Total SSE			_____ dB
Specification			60 dB

$$Total\_SSE = 10 \times \log \frac{peak\_power}{power\_total\_noise - OSA\_noise}$$

Measurement Uncertainty: ± 2.00 dB

### Optional Test: Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81680B Output 2, High Power

	Output 2, High Power	
OSA_noise	_____ pW	
SSE_power_λTLS_max	_____ pW	
Power_total_noise = OSA_noise + SSE_power_λTLS_max		_____ pW
Peak_power		_____ pW
Measurement Result - Total SSE		_____ dB
Specification		25 dB (30 dB typical)

$$Total\_SSE = 10 \times \log \frac{peak\_power}{power\_total\_SSE}$$

Measurement Uncertainty: ± 2.00 dB

Agilent 81680B Performance Test

Page 14 of 14

Model Agilent 81680B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Optional Tests: Dynamic Wavelength Accuracy and Repeatability

Sweep speed	5 nm/s					40 nm/s					80 nm/s				
Scan #	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5
Absolute static wavelength accuracy															
Relative static wavelength accuracy															
$\Delta\lambda_{REL}$ (n)															
$\Delta\lambda_{OFFSET}$ (n)															
Dynamic relative wavelength accuracy per scan, R(n)															
Dynamic absolute wavelength accuracy per scan, A(n)															
Average dynamic absolute wavelength accuracy, $A_{AVG}$	_____ pm					_____ pm					_____ pm				
Testlimits (static + dynamic add-on)	$\pm 10.4$ pm					$\pm 11$ pm					$\pm 12.5$ pm				
Average dynamic relative wavelength accuracy, $R_{AVG}$	_____ pm					_____ pm					_____ pm				
Testlimits (static + dynamic add-on)	$\pm 5.4$ pm					$\pm 5.8$ pm					$\pm 7$ pm				
Dynamic Wavelength Repeatability, $REP_{peak\ to\ peak}$	_____ pm					_____ pm					_____ pm				
Testlimit (peak to peak)	0.6 pm					0.8 pm					1.4 pm				

## Test Record

**Agilent 81640B Performance Test**

Page 1 of 14

**Test Facility:**

\_\_\_\_\_ Report No. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Customer \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Tested By \_\_\_\_\_

Model        Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser Module 1600 nm

Serial No.    \_\_\_\_\_        Ambient temperature \_\_\_\_\_ °C

Options       \_\_\_\_\_        Relative humidity        %

Firmware Rev. \_\_\_\_\_        Line frequency        Hz

**Special Notes:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Agilent 81640B Performance Test

Page 2 of 14

Model Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date\_\_\_\_\_

## Test Equipment Used

	Description	Model No.	Trace No.	Cal. Due Date
1.	Standard Optical Head	_____	_____	_____
2.	Power Sensor	_____	_____	_____
3.	Optical Spectrum Analyzer	_____	_____	_____
4.	Wavelength Meter	_____	_____	_____
5.	_____	_____	_____	_____
6.	_____	_____	_____	_____
7.	_____	_____	_____	_____
8.	_____	_____	_____	_____
9.	_____	_____	_____	_____
10.	_____	_____	_____	_____
11.	_____	_____	_____	_____
12.	_____	_____	_____	_____
13.	_____	_____	_____	_____
14.	_____	_____	_____	_____

Agilent 81640B Performance Test  
Model Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Page 3 of 14  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Relative Wavelength Accuracy

	Repetition 1		Repetition 2		Repetition 3	
Wavelength Setting	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>
1495.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1510.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1525.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1540.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1550.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1560.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1575.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1590.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1600.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1615.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1630.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1640.000nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
Within full Tuning Range 1495 to 1640 nm						
Maximum Deviation		nm			nm	nm
Minimum Deviation		nm			nm	nm

	Repetition 4		Repetition 5	
Wavelength Setting	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>
1495.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1510.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1525.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1540.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1550.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1560.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1575.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1590.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1600.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1615.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1630.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1640.000nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
Within full Tuning Range 1495 to 1640 nm				
Maximum Deviation		nm	nm	
Minimum Deviation		nm	nm	

<sup>1</sup> Wavelength Deviation = Wavelength Measured - Wavelength Setting

Agilent 81640B Performance Test

Page 4 of 14

Model Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date\_\_\_\_\_

**Relative Wavelength Accuracy  
Summary of all Repetitions**

Largest Maximum Deviation\_\_\_\_\_nm

Smallest Minimum Deviation\_\_\_\_\_nm

**Relative Wavelength Accuracy Result** (= Largest Maximum Deviation – Smallest Minimum Deviation)

Relative Wavelength Accuracy \_\_\_\_\_nm

Specification 0.01 nm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.2$  pm**Absolute Wavelength Accuracy Result** Largest Value of Deviation (= largest value of either Largest Maximum Deviation or Smallest Minimum Deviation)

Absolute Wavelength Accuracy\_\_\_\_\_nm

Specification 0.01 nm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.6$  pm



Agilent 81640B Performance Test  
Model Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Page 5 of 14  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Mode Hop Free Tuning

Wavelength Setting	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>
1530.000 nm	nm	nm
1531.000 nm	nm	nm
1532.000 nm	nm	nm
1533.000 nm	nm	nm
1534.000 nm	nm	nm
1535.000 nm	nm	nm
1536.000 nm	nm	nm
1537.000 nm	nm	nm
1538.000 nm	nm	nm
1539.000 nm	nm	nm
1540.000 nm	nm	nm
1630.000 nm	nm	nm
1631.000 nm	nm	nm
1632.000 nm	nm	nm
1633.000 nm	nm	nm
1634.000 nm	nm	nm
1635.000 nm	nm	nm
1636.000 nm	nm	nm
1637.000 nm	nm	nm
1638.000 nm	nm	nm
1639.000 nm	nm	nm
1640.000 nm	nm	nm
Maximum Deviation:		nm
Minimum Deviation:		nm

<sup>1</sup> Wavelength Deviation = Wavelength Measured - Wavelength Setting

**Mode Hop Free Tuning Result** (= Largest value of either Maximum or Minimum Deviation)

Mode Hop Free Tuning Result \_\_\_\_\_ nm

Specification 0.025 nm

Measurement Uncertainty: ±0.2 pm

Agilent 81640B Performance Test

Page 6 of 14

Model Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Wavelength Repeatability**

Repeatability of 1495.000 nm (= reference)	Measurement Result	Repeatability of 1580.000 nm (= reference)	Measurement Result
Initial Setting	REF = nm	Initial Setting	REF = nm
from 1520.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1495.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1550.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1520.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1580.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1550.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1610.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1610.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1640.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1640.000 nm to REF	nm
largest measured wavelength	nm	largest measured wavelength	nm
smallest measured wavelength	nm	smallest measured wavelength	nm
Wavelength Repeatability	nm	Wavelength Repeatability	nm
= largest measured wavelength - smallest measured wavelength		= largest measured wavelength - smallest measured wavelength	
Specification	0.0016 nm	Specification	0.0016 nm
typical	0.0010 nm	typical	0.0010 nm

Repeatability of 1640.000 nm (= reference)	Measurement Result
Initial Setting	REF = nm
from 1495.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1520.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1550.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1580.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1610.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1615.000 nm to REF	nm
largest measured wavelength	nm
smallest measured wavelength	nm
Wavelength Repeatability	nm
= largest measured wavelength - smallest measured wavelength	
Specification	0.0016 nm
typical	0.0010 nm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.1$  pm

Agilent 81640B Performance Test

Page 7 of 14

Model Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Maximum Power Test**

	Output 1		Output 2	
Wavelength Setting	Power Measured	Minimum Specification	Power Measured	Minimum Specification
1495.000 nm	dBm	– 13.00 dBm	dBm	– 5.00 dBm
1510.000 nm	dBm	– 9.00 dBm	dBm	0.00 dBm
1520.000 nm	dBm	– 7.00 dBm	dBm	+ 2.00 dBm
1530.000 nm	dBm	– 7.00 dBm	dBm	+ 2.00 dBm
1540.000 nm	dBm	– 7.00 dBm	dBm	+ 2.00 dBm
1550.000 nm	dBm	– 7.00 dBm	dBm	+ 2.00 dBm
1560.000 nm	dBm	– 7.00 dBm	dBm	+ 2.00 dBm
1570.000 nm	dBm	– 7.00 dBm	dBm	+ 2.00 dBm
1580.000 nm	dBm	– 7.00 dBm	dBm	+ 2.00 dBm
1590.000 nm	dBm	– 7.00 dBm	dBm	+ 2.00 dBm
1600.000 nm	dBm	– 7.00 dBm	dBm	+ 2.00 dBm
1610.000 nm	dBm	– 7.00 dBm	dBm	+ 2.00 dBm
1620.000 nm	dBm	– 9.00 dBm	dBm	0.00 dBm
1630.000 nm	dBm	– 13.00 dBm	dBm	– 5.00 dBm
1640.000 nm	dBm	– 13.00 dBm	dBm	– 5.00 dBm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.10$  dB

Agilent 81640B Performance Test

Page 8 of 14

Model Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Power Linearity Output 1, Low SSE**

	Power Setting from start	Measured Relative Power from start		Power reduction from start		Power Linearity at current setting
Start = REF	– 7.0 dBm	0.00 dB	+	0.00 dB	=	0.00 dB
	– 8.0 dBm		+	1.00 dB	=	
	– 9.0 dBm		+	2.00 dB	=	
	– 10.0 dBm		+	3.00 dB	=	
	– 11.0 dBm		+	4.00 dB	=	
	– 12.0 dBm		+	5.00 dB	=	
	– 13.0 dBm		+	6.00 dB	=	

Maximum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_ dB

Minimum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_ dB

Total Power Linearity = (Max Power Linearity – Min Power Linearity) \_\_\_\_\_ dBpp

Specification 0.2 dBpp

Measurement Uncertainty  $\pm 0.05$  dB**Power Linearity Output 2, High Power Upper Power Levels**

	Power Setting from start	Measured Relative Power from start		Power reduction from start		Power Linearity at current setting
Start = REF	+ 2.0 dBm	0.00 dB	+	0.00 dB	=	0.00 dB
	+ 1.0 dBm		+	1.00 dB	=	
	0.0 dBm		+	2.00 dB	=	
	– 1.0 dBm		+	3.00 dB	=	
	– 2.0 dBm		+	4.00 dB	=	
	– 3.0 dBm		+	5.00 dB	=	
	– 4.0 dBm		+	6.00 dB	=	
	– 5.0 dBm		+	7.00 dB	=	

Maximum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_ dB

Minimum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_ dB

Total Power Linearity = (Max Power Linearity – Min Power Linearity) \_\_\_\_\_ dBpp

Specification 0.6 dBpp

Measurement Uncertainty  $\pm 0.05$  dB

Agilent 81640B Performance Test

Page 9 of 14

Model Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Power Linearity Output 2, High Power by Attenuator**

	Power Setting from start	Measured Relative Power from start		Power reduction from start		Power Linearity at current setting
Start = REF	0.0 dBm		dB +	0.00 dB	=	dB
	– 1.0 dBm		dB +	1.00 dB	=	dB
	– 2.0 dBm		dB +	2.00 dB	=	dB
	– 3.0 dBm		dB +	3.00 dB	=	dB
	– 4.0 dBm		dB +	4.00 dB	=	dB
	– 5.0 dBm		dB +	5.00 dB	=	dB
	– 10.0 dBm		dB +	10.00 dB	=	dB
	– 15.0 dBm		dB +	15.00 dB	=	dB
	– 20.0 dBm		dB +	20.00 dB	=	dB
	– 25.0 dBm		dB +	25.00 dB	=	dB
	– 30.0 dBm		dB +	30.00 dB	=	dB
	– 35.0 dBm		dB +	35.00 dB	=	dB
	– 40.0 dBm		dB +	40.00 dB	=	dB
	– 45.0 dBm		dB +	45.00 dB	=	dB
	– 50.0 dBm		dB +	50.00 dB	=	dB
	– 55.0 dBm		dB +	55.00 dB	=	dB
	– 60.0 dBm		dB +	60.00 dB	=	dB

Maximum Power Linearity at current setting

\_\_\_\_\_dB

Minimum Power Linearity at current setting

\_\_\_\_\_dB

Total Power Linearity = (Max Power Linearity – Min Power Linearity)

\_\_\_\_\_dBpp

Specification

0.6 dBpp

Measurement Uncertainty

± 0.05 dB

Agilent 81640B Performance Test

Page 10 of 14

Model Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date\_\_\_\_\_

**Power Flatness**

Wavelength		Output 1 Low SSE	Output 2 High Power	
		P = -13 dBm	P = -5 dBm ATT = 0 dB	P = -5 dBm ATT = 55.000 dB
		Power Deviation	Power Deviation	Power Deviation
Start = REF	1495 nm	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB
	1510 nm	dB	dB	dB
	1520 nm	dB	dB	dB
	1530 nm	dB	dB	dB
	1540 nm	dB	dB	dB
	1550 nm	dB	dB	dB
	1560 nm	dB	dB	dB
	1570 nm	dB	dB	dB
	1580 nm	dB	dB	dB
	1585 nm	dB	dB	dB
	1590 nm	dB	dB	dB
	1595 nm	dB	dB	dB
	1600 nm	dB	dB	dB
	1610 nm	dB	dB	dB
	1620 nm	dB	dB	dB
	1630 nm	dB	dB	dB
	1640 nm	dB	dB	dB
	Maximum deviation	dB	dB	dB
	Minimum deviation	dB	dB	dB
	Flatness =Maximum – Minimum Deviation	dB	dB	dB
	Specification	0.40 dBpp	0.60 dBpp	0.60 dBpp
	Measurement Uncertainty	±0.10 dB	±0.10 dB	±0.10 dB

Agilent 81640B Performance Test

Page 11 of 14

Model Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Power Stability**

	Output 1 Low SSE	Output 2 High Power
		<b>Att = 0 dB</b>
Maximum Deviation	dB	dB
Minimum Deviation	dB	dB
Power Stability <sup>1</sup>	dB	dB
Specification	0.02 dBpp	0.02 dBpp
Measurement Uncertainty	±0.005 dB	±0.005 dB

<sup>1</sup> Power Stability = Maximum Deviation – Minimum Deviation**Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81640B  
Output 2, High Power**

Wavelength	Output Power	Results	Maximum Specification
1495 nm	–5.00 dBm	dB	30 dB(typ 35 dB)
1510 nm	0.00 dBm	dB	35 dB(typ 40 dB)
1520 nm	+2.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1530 nm	+2.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1540 nm	+2.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1550 nm	+2.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1560 nm	+2.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1570 nm	+2.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1580 nm	+2.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1590 nm	+2.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1600 nm	+2.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1610 nm	+2.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1620 nm	0.00 dBm	dB	35 dB(typ 40 dB)
1630 nm	–5.00 dBm	dB	30 dB(typ 35 dB)
1640 nm	–5.00 dBm	dB	30 dB(typ 35 dB)

Measurement Uncertainty: ±0.20 dB

Agilent 81640B Performance Test

Page 12 of 14

Model Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date\_\_\_\_\_

### Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81640B Output 1, Low SSE

Center Wavelength of Fiber Bragg Grating:  $TLS_{\lambda_0}$  = \_\_\_\_\_ nm  
 $OSA_{\lambda_0}$  = \_\_\_\_\_ nm

Maximum Transmitted Power:  $max\_SSE\_power$  = \_\_\_\_\_ dBm  
 $OSA@max\_SSE\_power$  = \_\_\_\_\_ nm

Peak Power:  $power@SSE\_peak$  = \_\_\_\_\_ dBm

Test result: Spectral SSE =  $|power@SSE\_peak| - |max\_SSE\_power| + 3$  [dB/nm])  
= \_\_\_\_\_ dB / nm

Specification: 60 dB/nm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 1.2$  dB



Agilent 81640B Performance Test

Page 13 of 14

Model Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81640B Output 1, Low SSE

Center Wavelength of Fiber Bragg Grating: TLS\_λ<sub>0</sub> = \_\_\_\_\_ nm  
 OSA\_λ<sub>0</sub> = \_\_\_\_\_ nm

Transmission Band Limits: OSA\_λ<sub>1</sub> = \_\_\_\_\_ nm  
 OSA\_λ<sub>2</sub> = \_\_\_\_\_ nm  
 OSA\_λ<sub>3</sub> = \_\_\_\_\_ nm  
 OSA\_λ<sub>4</sub> = \_\_\_\_\_ nm

	Output 1, Low SSE		
OSA_noise			_____ pW
Sum of all SSE power levels in lower transmission band	_____ pW		
Sum of all SSE power levels in upper transmission band	_____ pW		
power_trans		_____ pW	
= Sum of all SSE power levels in transmission bands			
power_att		_____ pW	
power_total_noise = power_trans + power_att			_____ pW
Peak_power			
Measurement Result - Total SSE			_____ dB
Specification			55 dB

$$Total\_SSE = 10 \times \log \frac{peak\_power}{power\_total\_noise - OSA\_noise}$$

Measurement Uncertainty: ± 2.00 dB

### Optional Test - Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81640B Output 2, High Power

	Output 2, High Power	
OSA_noise	_____ pW	
SSE_power_λTLS_max	_____ pW	
Power_total_noise = OSA_noise + SSE_power_λTLS_max		_____ pW
Peak_power		_____ pW
Measurement Result - Total SSE		_____ dB
Specification		22 dB (27 dB typical)

$$Total\_SSE = 10 \times \log \frac{peak\_power}{power\_total\_SSE}$$

Measurement Uncertainty: ± 2.00 dB

Agilent 81640B Performance Test

Page 14 of 14

Model Agilent 81640B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Optional Tests: Dynamic Wavelength Accuracy and Repeatability

Sweep speed	20 nm/s					40 nm/s					80 nm/s				
Scan #	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5
Absolute static wavelength accuracy															
Relative static wavelength accuracy															
$\Delta\lambda_{REL}$ (n)															
$\Delta\lambda_{OFFSET}$ (n)															
Dynamic relative wavelength accuracy per scan, R(n)															
Dynamic absolute wavelength accuracy per scan, A(n)															
Average dynamic absolute wavelength accuracy, $A_{AVG}$	_____ pm					_____ pm					_____ pm				
Testlimits (static + dynamic add-on)	$\pm 10.4$ pm					$\pm 11$ pm					$\pm 12.5$ pm				
Average dynamic relative wavelength accuracy, $R_{AVG}$	_____ pm					_____ pm					_____ pm				
Testlimits (static + dynamic add-on)	$\pm 5.4$ pm					$\pm 5.8$ pm					$\pm 7$ pm				
Dynamic Wavelength Repeatability, $REP_{peak\ to\ peak}$	_____ pm					_____ pm					_____ pm				
Testlimit (peak to peak)	0.6 pm					0.8 pm					1.4 pm				

## Test Record

**Agilent 81482B Performance Test**

Page 1 of 13

**Test Facility:**

\_\_\_\_\_ Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Customer \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Tested By \_\_\_\_\_

Model        Agilent 81482B Tunable Laser Module 1400 nm

Serial No.    \_\_\_\_\_        Ambient temperature \_\_\_\_\_ °C

Options       \_\_\_\_\_        Relative humidity        %

Firmware Rev. \_\_\_\_\_        Line frequency        Hz

**Special Notes:**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Agilent 81482B Performance Test

Page 2 of 13

Model Agilent 81482B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date\_\_\_\_\_

## Test Equipment Used

	Description	Model No.	Trace No.	Cal. Due Date
1.	Standard Optical Head	_____	_____	_____
2.	Power Sensor	_____	_____	_____
3.	Optical Spectrum Analyzer	_____	_____	_____
4.	Wavelength Meter	_____	_____	_____
5.	_____	_____	_____	_____
6.	_____	_____	_____	_____
7.	_____	_____	_____	_____
8.	_____	_____	_____	_____
9.	_____	_____	_____	_____
10.	_____	_____	_____	_____
11.	_____	_____	_____	_____
12.	_____	_____	_____	_____
13.	_____	_____	_____	_____
14.	_____	_____	_____	_____

Agilent 81482B Performance Test

Page 3 of 13

Model Agilent 81482B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Relative Wavelength Accuracy**

	Repetition 1		Repetition 2		Repetition 3	
Wavelength Setting	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>
1370.200 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1380.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1390.200 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1400.200 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1410.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1420.200 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1430.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1440.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1450.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1460.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1470.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1480.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1495.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
Within full Tuning Range 1370.000 nm to 1495.000 nm						
Maximum Deviation		nm			nm	nm
Minimum Deviation		nm			nm	nm

	Repetition 4		Repetition 5	
Wavelength Setting	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>
1370.200 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1380.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1390.200 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1400.200 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1410.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1420.200 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1430.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1440.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1450.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1460.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1470.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1480.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1495.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
Within full Tuning Range 1370.000 nm to1495.000 nm				
Maximum Deviation		nm	nm	
Minimum Deviation		nm	nm	

<sup>1</sup> Wavelength Deviation = Wavelength Measured - Wavelength Setting

Agilent 81482B Performance Test

Page 4 of 13

Model Agilent 81482B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Relative Wavelength Accuracy  
Summary of all Repetitions**

Largest Maximum Deviation \_\_\_\_\_ nm

Smallest Minimum Deviation \_\_\_\_\_ nm

**Relative Wavelength Accuracy Result** (= Largest Maximum Deviation – Smallest Minimum Deviation)

Relative Wavelength Accuracy \_\_\_\_\_ nm

Specification 0.01 nm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.2$  pm**Absolute Wavelength Accuracy Result** Largest Value of Deviation (= largest value of either Largest Maximum Deviation or Smallest Minimum Deviation)

Absolute Wavelength Accuracy \_\_\_\_\_ nm

Specification 0.01 nm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.6$  pm

Agilent 81482B Performance Test  
Model Agilent 81482B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Page 5 of 13  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Mode Hop Free Tuning

Wavelength Setting	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>
1420.000 nm	nm	nm
1421.000 nm	nm	nm
1422.000 nm	nm	nm
1423.000 nm	nm	nm
1424.000 nm	nm	nm
1425.000 nm	nm	nm
1426.000 nm	nm	nm
1427.000 nm	nm	nm
1428.000 nm	nm	nm
1429.000 nm	nm	nm
1430.000 nm	nm	nm
1460.000 nm	nm	nm
1461.000 nm	nm	nm
1462.000 nm	nm	nm
1463.000 nm	nm	nm
1464.000 nm	nm	nm
1465.000 nm	nm	nm
1466.000 nm	nm	nm
1467.000 nm	nm	nm
1468.000 nm	nm	nm
1469.000 nm	nm	nm
1470.000 nm	nm	nm
Maximum Deviation:		nm
Minimum Deviation:		nm

<sup>1</sup> Wavelength Deviation = Wavelength Measured - Wavelength Setting

**Mode Hop Free Tuning Result** (= Largest value of either Maximum or Minimum Deviation)

Mode Hop Free Tuning Result \_\_\_\_\_ nm

Specification: 0.025 nm

Measurement Uncertainty: ±0.2 pm

Agilent 81482B Performance Test  
Model Agilent 81482B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Page 6 of 13  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Wavelength Repeatability

Repeatability of 1370.200 nm (= reference)	Measurement Result	Repeatability of 1420.200 nm (= reference)	Measurement Result
Initial Setting	REF = nm	Initial Setting	REF = nm
from 1390.200 nm to REF	nm	from 1370.200 nm to REF	nm
from 1420.200 nm to REF	nm	from 1390.200 nm to REF	nm
from 1450.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1450.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1495.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1495.000 nm to REF	nm
largest measured wavelength	nm	largest measured wavelength	nm
smallest measured wave- length	nm	smallest measured wave- length	nm
Wavelength Repeatability	nm	Wavelength Repeatability	nm
= largest measured wavelength - smallest measured wave- length		= largest measured wavelength - smallest measured wave- length	
Specification	0.0016 nm	Specification	0.0016 nm
typical	0.0010 nm	typical	0.0010 nm

Repeatability of 1495.000 nm (= reference)	Measurement Result
Initial Setting	REF = nm
from 1370.200 nm to REF	nm
from 1390.200 nm to REF	nm
from 1420.200 nm to REF	nm
from 1450.000 nm to REF	nm
largest measured wavelength	nm
smallest measured wavelength	nm
Wavelength Repeatability	nm
= largest measured wavelength - smallest measured wave- length	
Specification	0.0016 nm
typical	0.0010 nm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.1$  pm



Agilent 81482B Performance Test  
 Model Agilent 81482B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Page 7 of 13  
 Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Maximum Power Test

	Agilent 81482B		Agilent 81482B #003	
Wavelength Setting	Power Measured	Minimum Specification	Power Measured	Minimum Specification
1370.000 nm	dBm	0.00 dBm	dBm	– 1.50 dBm
1380.000 nm	dBm	0.00 dBm	dBm	– 1.50 dBm
1390.000 nm	dBm	0.00 dBm	dBm	– 1.50 dBm
1400.000 nm	dBm	0.00 dBm	dBm	– 1.50 dBm
1410.000 nm	dBm	0.00 dBm	dBm	– 1.50 dBm
1420.000 nm	dBm	+ 5.00 dBm	dBm	+ 3.50 dBm
1430.000 nm	dBm	+ 7.50 dBm	dBm	+ 6.00 dBm
1440.000 nm	dBm	+ 7.50 dBm	dBm	+ 6.00 dBm
1450.000 nm	dBm	+ 7.50 dBm	dBm	+ 6.00 dBm
1460.000 nm	dBm	+ 7.50 dBm	dBm	+ 6.00 dBm
1470.000 nm	dBm	+ 7.50 dBm	dBm	+ 6.00 dBm
1480.000 nm	dBm	+ 7.50 dBm	dBm	+ 6.00 dBm
1495.000 nm	dBm	0.00 dBm	dBm	– 1.50 dBm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.10$  dB

Agilent 81482B Performance Test  
Model Agilent 81482B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Page 8 of 13  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Power Linearity - 81482B

	Power Setting from start	Measured Relative Power from start		Power reduction from start		Power Linearity at current setting
Start = REF	+ 5.0 dBm	0.00 dB	+	0.00 dB	=	0.00 dB
	+ 4.0 dBm		+	1.00 dB	=	
	+ 3.0 dBm		+	2.00 dB	=	
	+ 2.0 dBm		+	3.00 dB	=	
	+ 1.0 dBm		+	4.00 dB	=	
	0.0 dBm		+	5.00 dB	=	
	– 1.0 dBm		+	6.00 dB	=	
	– 2.0 dBm		+	7.00 dB	=	
	– 3.0 dBm		+	8.00 dB	=	

Maximum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_ dB

Minimum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_ dB

Total Power Linearity = (Max Power Linearity – Min Power Linearity) \_\_\_\_\_ dBpp

Specification 0.2 dBpp

Measurement Uncertainty  $\pm 0.05$  dB

Agilent 81482B Performance Test

Page 9 of 13

Model Agilent 81482B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Power Linearity 81482B #003 Upper Power Levels**

	Power Setting from start	Measured Relative Pow- er from start		Power reduction from start		Power Linearity at cur- rent setting
Start = REF	+ 3.5 dBm	0.00 dB	+	0.00 dB	=	0.00 dB
	+ 2.5 dBm		+	1.00 dB	=	
	+ 1.5 dBm		+	2.00 dB	=	
	+ 0.5 dBm		+	3.00 dB	=	
	– 0.5 dBm		+	4.00 dB	=	
	– 1.5 dBm		+	5.00 dB	=	
	– 2.5 dBm		+	6.00 dB	=	
	– 3.5 dBm		+	7.00 dB	=	
	– 4.5 dBm		+	8.00 dB	=	

Maximum Power Linearity at current setting

\_\_\_\_\_dB

Minimum Power Linearity at current setting

\_\_\_\_\_dB

Total Power Linearity = (Max Power Linearity – Min Power Linearity)

\_\_\_\_\_dBpp

Specification

0.6 dBpp

Measurement Uncertainty

±0.05 dB

Agilent 81482B Performance Test

Page 10 of 13

Model Agilent 81482B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Power Linearity 81482B #003 by Attenuator**

	Power Setting from start	Measured Relative Power from start		Power reduction from start		Power Linearity at current setting
Start = REF	0.0 dBm		dB +	0.00 dB	=	dB
	– 1.0 dBm		dB +	1.00 dB	=	dB
	– 2.0 dBm		dB +	2.00 dB	=	dB
	– 3.0 dBm		dB +	3.00 dB	=	dB
	– 4.0 dBm		dB +	4.00 dB	=	dB
	– 5.0 dBm		dB +	5.00 dB	=	dB
	– 10.0 dBm		dB +	10.00 dB	=	dB
	– 15.0 dBm		dB +	15.00 dB	=	dB
	– 20.0 dBm		dB +	20.00 dB	=	dB
	– 25.0 dBm		dB +	25.00 dB	=	dB
	– 30.0 dBm		dB +	30.00 dB	=	dB
	– 35.0 dBm		dB +	35.00 dB	=	dB
	– 40.0 dBm		dB +	40.00 dB	=	dB
	– 45.0 dBm		dB +	45.00 dB	=	dB
	– 50.0 dBm		dB +	50.00 dB	=	dB
	– 55.0 dBm		dB +	55.00 dB	=	dB
	– 60.0 dBm		dB +	60.00 dB	=	dB

Maximum Power Linearity at current setting

\_\_\_\_\_dB

Minimum Power Linearity at current setting

\_\_\_\_\_dB

Total Power Linearity = (Max Power Linearity – Min Power Linearity)

\_\_\_\_\_dBpp

Specification

0.6 dBpp

Measurement Uncertainty

±0.05 dB

Agilent 81482B Performance Test

Page 11 of 13

Model Agilent 81482B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Power Flatness**

Wavelength		Agilent 81482B Standard without #003	Agilent 81482B Option #003	
		P = -3 dBm	P = -1.5 dBm ATT = 0	P = -1.5 dBm ATT=58.5 dB
		Power Deviation	Power Deviation	Power Deviation
Start = REF	1420.000 nm	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB
	1425.000 nm			
	1430.000 nm			
	1435.000 nm			
	1440.000 nm			
	1445.000 nm			
	1450.000 nm			
	1455.000 nm			
	1460.000 nm			
	1465.000 nm			
	1470.000 nm			
	1480.000 nm			
	1495.000 nm			
	Maximum Deviation			
	Minimum Deviation			
Flatness = Maximum – Minimum Deviation				
	Specification	0.40 dBpp	0.60 dBpp	0.60 dBpp
Measurement Uncertainty		±0.10 dB	±0.10 dB	±0.10 dB

**Power Stability**

	Agilent 81482B	Agilent 81482B Option #003
		Att = 0 dB
Maximum Deviation		
Minimum Deviation		
Power Stability <sup>1</sup>		
Specification	0.02 dBpp	0.02 dBpp
Measurement Uncertainty	± 0.005 dB	± 0.005 dB

<sup>1</sup> Power Stability = Maximum Deviation – Minimum Deviation

Agilent 81482B Performance Test  
Model Agilent 81482B Tunable Laser

Page 12 of 13  
Report No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81482B

Agilent 81482B Standard without #003				Agilent 81482B Option #003		
Wavelength	Output Power	Results	Maximum Specification	Output Power	Results	Maximum Specification
1370.0 nm	0.00 dBm		30 db (typ. 35 dB)	–1.50 dBm		30 db (typ. 35 dB)
1380.0 nm	0.00 dBm		30 db (typ. 35 dB)	–1.50 dBm		30 db (typ. 35 dB)
1390.0 nm	0.00 dBm		30 db (typ. 35 dB)	–1.50 dBm		30 db (typ. 35 dB)
1400.0 nm	0.00 dBm		30 db (typ. 35 dB)	–1.50 dBm		30 db (typ. 35 dB)
1410.0 nm	0.00 dBm		30 db (typ. 35 dB)	–1.50 dBm		30 db (typ. 35 dB)
1420.0 nm	+ 5.00 dBm		40 dB	+3.50 dBm		40 dB
1430.0 nm	+ 7.50 dBm		42 dB	+6.00 dBm		42 dB
1440.0 nm	+ 7.50 dBm		42 dB	+6.00 dBm		42 dB
1450.0 nm	+ 7.50 dBm		42 dB	+6.00 dBm		42 dB
1460.0 nm	+ 7.50 dBm		42 dB	+6.00 dBm		42 dB
1470.0 nm	+ 7.50 dBm		42 dB	+6.00 dBm		42 dB
1480.0 nm	+ 7.50 dBm		42 dB	+6.00 dBm		42 dB
1495.0 nm	0.00 dBm		30 db (typ. 35 dB)	+1.50 dBm		30 db (typ. 35 dB)

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.20$  dB

### Optional Test: Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81482B

Output 2, High Power		
OSA_noise	pW	
SSE_power_λTLS_max	pW	
Power_total_noise = OSA_noise + SSE_power_λTLS_max		pW
Peak_power		pW
Measurement Result - Total SSE		dB
Specification		25 dB (30 dB typical)

$$Total\_SSE = 10 \times \log \frac{peak\_power}{power\_total\_SSE}$$

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 2.00$  dB

Agilent 81482B Performance Test

Page 13 of 13

Model Agilent 81482B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Optional Tests:**  
**Dynamic Wavelength Accuracy and Repeatability**

Sweep speed	50 nm/s					40 nm/s					80 nm/s				
Scan #	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5
Absolute static wavelength accuracy															
Relative static wavelength accuracy															
$\Delta\lambda_{REL} (n)$															
$\Delta\lambda_{OFFSET} (n)$															
Dynamic relative wavelength accuracy per scan, R(n)															
Dynamic absolute wavelength accuracy per scan, A(n)															
Average dynamic absolute wavelength accuracy, $A_{AVG}$	_____ pm					_____ pm					_____ pm				
Testlimits (static + dynamic add-on)	$\pm 10.4$ pm					$\pm 11$ pm					$\pm 12.5$ pm				
Average dynamic relative wavelength accuracy, $R_{AVG}$	_____ pm					_____ pm					_____ pm				
Testlimits (static + dynamic add-on)	$\pm 5.4$ pm					$\pm 5.8$ pm					$\pm 7$ pm				
Dynamic Wavelength Repeatability, $REP_{peak\ to\ peak}$	_____ pm					_____ pm					_____ pm				
Testlimit (peak to peak)	0.6 pm					0.8 pm					1.4 pm				





## Test Record

**Agilent 81672B Performance Test**

Page 1 of 11

**Test Facility:**

\_\_\_\_\_ Report No. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Customer \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Tested By \_\_\_\_\_

Model        Agilent 81672B Tunable Laser Module 1300 nm

Serial No.    \_\_\_\_\_        Ambient temperature \_\_\_\_\_ °C

Options       \_\_\_\_\_        Relative humidity        %

Firmware Rev. \_\_\_\_\_        Line frequency        Hz

**Special Notes:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Agilent 81672B Performance Test

Page 2 of 11

Model Agilent 81672B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date\_\_\_\_\_

## Test Equipment Used

	Description	Model No.	Trace No.	Cal. Due Date
1.	Standard Optical Head	_____	_____	_____
2.	Power Sensor	_____	_____	_____
3.	Optical Spectrum Analyzer	_____	_____	_____
4.	Wavelength Meter	_____	_____	_____
5.	_____	_____	_____	_____
6.	_____	_____	_____	_____
7.	_____	_____	_____	_____
8.	_____	_____	_____	_____
9.	_____	_____	_____	_____
10.	_____	_____	_____	_____
11.	_____	_____	_____	_____
12.	_____	_____	_____	_____
13.	_____	_____	_____	_____
14.	_____	_____	_____	_____

Agilent 81672B Performance Test

Page 3 of 11

Model Agilent 81672B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Relative Wavelength Accuracy**

	Repetition 1		Repetition 2		Repetition 3	
Wavelength Setting	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>
1260.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1270.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1280.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1290.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1300.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1310.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1320.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1330.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1340.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1350.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1360.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1370.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1375.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
Within full Tuning Range 1260 to 1375 nm						
Maximum Deviation		nm			nm	nm
Minimum Deviation		nm			nm	nm

	Repetition 4		Repetition 5	
Wavelength Setting	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>
1260.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1270.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1280.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1290.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1300.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1310.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1320.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1330.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1340.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1350.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1360.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1370.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1375.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
Within full Tuning Range 1260 to 1375 nm				
Maximum Deviation		nm	nm	
Minimum Deviation		nm	nm	

<sup>1</sup> Wavelength Deviation = Wavelength Measured - Wavelength Setting

Agilent 81672B Performance Test

Page 4 of 11

Model Agilent 81672B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Relative Wavelength Accuracy  
Summary of all Repetitions**

Largest Maximum Deviation \_\_\_\_\_ nm

Smallest Minimum Deviation \_\_\_\_\_ nm

**Relative Wavelength Accuracy Result** (= Largest Maximum Deviation – Smallest Minimum Deviation)

Relative Wavelength Accuracy \_\_\_\_\_ nm

Specification 0.01 nm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.2$  pm**Absolute Wavelength Accuracy Result** Largest Value of Deviation (= largest value of either Largest Maximum Deviation or Smallest Minimum Deviation)

Absolute Wavelength Accuracy \_\_\_\_\_ nm

Specification 0.01 nm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.6$  pm

Agilent 81672B Performance Test  
Model Agilent 81672B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Page 5 of 11  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Mode Hop Free Tuning

Wavelength Setting	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>
1260.000 nm	nm	nm
12461.000 nm	nm	nm
12462.000 nm	nm	nm
1263.000 nm	nm	nm
1264.000 nm	nm	nm
1265.000 nm	nm	nm
1266.000 nm	nm	nm
1267.000 nm	nm	nm
1268.000 nm	nm	nm
1269.000 nm	nm	nm
1270.000 nm	nm	nm
1365.000 nm	nm	nm
1366.000 nm	nm	nm
1367.000 nm	nm	nm
1368.000 nm	nm	nm
1369.000 nm	nm	nm
1370.000 nm	nm	nm
1371.000 nm	nm	nm
1372.000 nm	nm	nm
1373.000 nm	nm	nm
1374.000 nm	nm	nm
1375.000 nm	nm	nm
Maximum Deviation:		nm
Minimum Deviation:		nm

<sup>1</sup> Wavelength Deviation = Wavelength Measured - Wavelength Setting

**Mode Hop Free Tuning Result** (= Largest value of either Maximum or Minimum Deviation)

Mode Hop Free Tuning Result \_\_\_\_\_ nm

Specification: 0.025 nm

Measurement Uncertainty: ±0.2 pm

Agilent 81672B Performance Test

Page 6 of 11

Model Agilent 81672B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Wavelength Repeatability**

<b>Repeatability of 1260.000 nm (= reference)</b>	<b>Measurement Result</b>	<b>Repeatability of 1310.000 nm (= reference)</b>	<b>Measurement Result</b>
Initial Setting	REF = nm	Initial Setting	REF = nm
from 1280.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1260.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1310.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1280.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1350.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1350.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1375.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1375.000 nm to REF	nm
largest measured wavelength	nm	largest measured wavelength	nm
smallest measured wave- length	nm	smallest measured wave- length	nm
Wavelength Repeatability	nm	Wavelength Repeatability	nm
= largest measured wavelength - smallest measured wave- length		= largest measured wavelength - smallest measured wave- length	
Specification	0.0016 nm	Specification	0.0016 nm
typical	0.0010 nm	typical	0.0010 nm

<b>Repeatability of 1375.000 nm (= reference)</b>	<b>Measurement Result</b>
Initial Setting	REF = nm
from 1260.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1280.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1310.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1350.000 nm to REF	nm
largest measured wavelength	nm
smallest measured wavelength	nm
Wavelength Repeatability	nm
= largest measured wavelength - smallest measured wave- length	
Specification	0.0016 nm
typical	0.0010 nm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.1$  pm

AAgilent 81672B Performance Test  
Model Agilent 81672B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Page 7 of 11  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Maximum Power Test

Agilent 81672B		
Wavelength Setting	Power Measured	Minimum Specification
1260.000 nm	dBm	+ 3.00 dBm
1270.000 nm	dBm	+ 3.00 dBm
1280.000 nm	dBm	+ 3.00 dBm
1290.000 nm	dBm	+ 7.00 dBm
1300.000 nm	dBm	+ 7.00 dBm
1310.000 nm	dBm	+ 7.00 dBm
1320.000 nm	dBm	+ 7.00 dBm
1330.000 nm	dBm	+ 7.00 dBm
1340.000 nm	dBm	+ 7.00 dBm
1350.000 nm	dBm	+7.00 dBm
1360.000 nm	dBm	+ 7.00 dBm
1370.000 nm	dBm	+ 7.00 dBm
1375.000 nm	dBm	+ 3.00 dBm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.10$  dB

### Power Linearity - 81672B

	Power Setting from start	Measured Relative Power from start		Power reduction from start		Power Linearity at current setting
Start = REF	+ 7.0 dBm	0.00 dB	+	0.00 dB	=	0.00 dB
	+ 6.0 dBm	dB	+	1.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 5.0 dBm	dB	+	2.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 4.0 dBm	dB	+	3.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 3.0 dBm	dB	+	4.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 2.0 dBm	dB	+	5.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 1.0 dBm	dB	+	6.00 dB	=	dB
	0.0 dBm	dB	+	7.00 dB	=	dB

Maximum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_dB

Minimum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_dB

Total Power Linearity = (Max Power Linearity – Min Power Linearity) \_\_\_\_\_dBpp

Specification 0.2 dBpp

Measurement Uncertainty  $\pm 0.05$  dB

Agilent 81672B Performance Test

Page 8 of 11

Model Agilent 81672B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Power Flatness**

		Agilent 81672B
		P = - 3 dBm
		Power Deviation
Start = REF	Wavelength	
	1260 nm	0.00 dB
	1265 nm	dB
	1270 nm	dB
	1275 nm	dB
	1280 nm	dB
	1285 nm	dB
	1290 nm	dB
	1295 nm	dB
	1300 nm	dB
	1305 nm	dB
	1310 nm	dB
	1315 nm	dB
	1320 nm	dB
	1325 nm	dB
	1330 nm	dB
	1335 nm	dB
	1340 nm	dB
	1345 nm	dB
	1350 nm	dB
	Maximum Deviation	dB
	Minimum Deviation	dB
Flatness = Maximum – Minimum Deviation		dB
	Specification	0.40 dBpp
	Measurement Uncertainty	±0.10 dB



Agilent 81672B Performance Test

Page 9 of 11

Model Agilent 81672B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Power Stability**

	Agilent 81672B
Maximum Deviation	dB
Minimum Deviation	dB
Power Stability <sup>1</sup>	dB
Specification	0.02 dBpp
Measurement Uncertainty	± 0.005 dB

<sup>1</sup> Power Stability = Maximum Deviation – Minimum Deviation**Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81672B**

	Agilent 81672B		
Wavelength	Output Power	Results	Maximum Specification
1260 nm	+3.00 dBm	dB	30 dB (typ. 35 dB)
1270 nm	+3.00 dBm	dB	40 dB
1280 nm	+3.00 dBm	dB	40 dB
1290 nm	+7.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1300 nm	+7.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1310 nm	+7.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1320 nm	+7.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1330 nm	+7.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1340 nm	+7.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1350 nm	+7.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1360 nm	+7.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1370 nm	+7.00 dBm	dB	45 dB
1375 nm	+3.00 dBm	dB	40 dB

Measurement Uncertainty: ±0.20 dB

Agilent 81672B Performance Test

Page 10 of 11

Model Agilent 81672B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Optional Test: Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81672B

OSA_noise	pW	
SSE_power_λTLS_max	pW	
Power_total_noise = OSA_noise + SSE_power_λTLS_max		pW
Peak_power		pW
Measurement Result - Total SSE		dB
Specification		25 dB (28 dB typical)

$$Total\_SSE = 10 \times \log \frac{peak\_power}{power\_total\_SSE}$$

Measurement Uncertainty: ± 2.00 dB

Agilent 81672B Performance Test

Page 11 of 11

Model Agilent 81672B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Optional Tests: Dynamic Wavelength Accuracy and Repeatability

Sweep speed	5 nm/s					40 nm/s					80 nm/s				
Scan #	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5
Absolute static wavelength accuracy															
Relative static wavelength accuracy															
$\Delta\lambda_{REL}(n)$															
$\Delta\lambda_{OFFSET}(n)$															
Dynamic relative wavelength accuracy per scan, $R(n)$															
Dynamic absolute wavelength accuracy per scan, $A(n)$															
Average dynamic absolute wavelength accuracy, $A_{AVG}$	_____ pm					_____ pm					_____ pm				
Testlimits (static + dynamic add-on)	$\pm 10.4$ pm					$\pm 11$ pm					$\pm 12.5$ pm				
Average dynamic relative wavelength accuracy, $R_{AVG}$	_____ pm					_____ pm					_____ pm				
Testlimits (static + dynamic add-on)	$\pm 5.4$ pm					$\pm 5.8$ pm					$\pm 7$ pm				
Dynamic Wavelength Repeatability, $REP_{peak\ to\ peak}$	_____ pm					_____ pm					_____ pm				
Testlimit (peak to peak)	0.6 pm					0.8 pm					1.4 pm				



## Test Record

**Agilent 81682B Performance Test**

Page 1 of 13

**Test Facility:**

\_\_\_\_\_ Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Customer \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Tested By \_\_\_\_\_

Model        Agilent 81682B Tunable Laser Module 1550 nm

Serial No.    \_\_\_\_\_        Ambient temperature \_\_\_\_\_ °C

Options       \_\_\_\_\_        Relative humidity        %

Firmware Rev. \_\_\_\_\_        Line frequency        Hz

**Special Notes:**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Agilent 81682B Performance Test

Page 2 of 13

Model Agilent 81682B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date\_\_\_\_\_

## Test Equipment Used

	Description	Model No.	Trace No.	Cal. Due Date
1.	Standard Optical Head	_____	_____	_____
2.	Power Sensor	_____	_____	_____
3.	Optical Spectrum Analyzer	_____	_____	_____
4.	Wavelength Meter	_____	_____	_____
5.	_____	_____	_____	_____
6.	_____	_____	_____	_____
7.	_____	_____	_____	_____
8.	_____	_____	_____	_____
9.	_____	_____	_____	_____
10.	_____	_____	_____	_____
11.	_____	_____	_____	_____
12.	_____	_____	_____	_____
13.	_____	_____	_____	_____
14.	_____	_____	_____	_____

Agilent 81682B Performance Test

Page 3 of 13

Model Agilent 81682B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Relative Wavelength Accuracy**

	Repetition 1		Repetition 2		Repetition 3	
Wavelength Setting	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>
1460.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1475.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1490.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1500.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1510.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1520.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1530.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1540.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1550.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1560.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1575.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1580.000nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
Within full Tuning Range 1460 to 1580 nm						
Maximum Deviation		nm			nm	nm
Minimum Deviation		nm			nm	nm

	Repetition 4		Repetition 5	
Wavelength Setting	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>
1460.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1475.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1490.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1500.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1510.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1520.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1530.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1540.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1550.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1560.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1575.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1580.000nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
Within full Tuning Range 1460 to 1580 nm				
Maximum Deviation		nm	nm	
Minimum Deviation		nm	nm	

<sup>1</sup> Wavelength Deviation = Wavelength Measured - Wavelength Setting

Agilent 81682B Performance Test

Page 4 of 13

Model Agilent 81682B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date\_\_\_\_\_

**Relative Wavelength Accuracy  
Summary of all Repetitions**

Largest Maximum Deviation\_\_\_\_\_nm

Smallest Minimum Deviation\_\_\_\_\_nm

**Relative Wavelength Accuracy Result** (= Largest Maximum Deviation – Smallest Minimum Deviation)

Relative Wavelength Accuracy \_\_\_\_\_nm

Specification 0.01 nm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.2$  pm**Absolute Wavelength Accuracy Result** Largest Value of Deviation (= largest value of either Largest Maximum Deviation or Smallest Minimum Deviation)

Absolute Wavelength Accuracy\_\_\_\_\_nm

Specification 0.01 nm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.6$  pm



Agilent 81682B Performance Test  
Model Agilent 81682B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Page 5 of 13  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Mode Hop Free Tuning

Wavelength Setting	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>
1460.000 nm	nm	nm
1461.000 nm	nm	nm
1462.000 nm	nm	nm
1463.000 nm	nm	nm
1464.000 nm	nm	nm
1465.000 nm	nm	nm
1466.000 nm	nm	nm
1467.000 nm	nm	nm
1468.000 nm	nm	nm
1469.000 nm	nm	nm
1470.000 nm	nm	nm
1570.000 nm	nm	nm
1571.000 nm	nm	nm
1572.000 nm	nm	nm
1573.000 nm	nm	nm
1574.000 nm	nm	nm
1575.000 nm	nm	nm
1576.000 nm	nm	nm
1577.000 nm	nm	nm
1578.000 nm	nm	nm
1579.000 nm	nm	nm
1580.000 nm	nm	nm
Maximum Deviation:		nm
Minimum Deviation:		nm

<sup>1</sup> Wavelength Deviation = Wavelength Measured - Wavelength Setting

**Mode Hop Free Tuning Result** (= Largest value of either Maximum or Minimum Deviation)

Mode Hop Free Tuning Result \_\_\_\_\_ nm

Specification: 0.025 nm

Measurement Uncertainty: ±0.2 pm

Agilent 81682B Performance Test

Page 6 of 13

Model Agilent 81682B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Wavelength Repeatability**

<b>Repeatability of 1460.000 nm (= reference)</b>	<b>Measurement Result</b>	<b>Repeatability of 1520.000 nm (= reference)</b>	<b>Measurement Result</b>
Initial Setting	REF = nm	Initial Setting	REF = nm
from 1490.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1460.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1520.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1490.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1550.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1550.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1580.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1580.000 nm to REF	nm
largest measured wavelength	nm	largest measured wavelength	nm
smallest measured wave- length	nm	smallest measured wave- length	nm
Wavelength Repeatability	nm	Wavelength Repeatability	nm
= largest measured wavelength - smallest measured wave- length		= largest measured wavelength - smallest measured wave- length	
Specification	0.0016 nm	Specification	0.0016 nm
typical	0.0010 nm	typical	0.0010 nm

<b>Repeatability of 1580.000 nm (= reference)</b>	<b>Measurement Result</b>
Initial Setting	REF = nm
from 1460.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1490.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1520.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1550.000 nm to REF	nm
largest measured wavelength	nm
smallest measured wavelength	nm
Wavelength Repeatability	nm
= largest measured wavelength - smallest measured wave- length	
Specification	0.0016 nm
typical	0.0010 nm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.1$  pm

Agilent 81682B Performance Test

Page 7 of 13

Model Agilent 81682B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Maximum Power Test**

Agilent 81682B			Agilent 81682B #003	
Wavelength Setting	Power Measured	Minimum Specification	Power Measured	Minimum Specification
1460.000 nm	dBm	– 3.00 dBm	dBm	– 4.50 dBm
1470.000 nm	dBm	– 3.00 dBm	dBm	– 4.50 dBm
1480.000 nm	dBm	+ 2.00 dBm	dBm	+ 0.50 dBm
1490.000 nm	dBm	+ 2.00 dBm	dBm	+ 0.50 dBm
1500.000 nm	dBm	+ 2.00 dBm	dBm	+ 0.50 dBm
1510.000 nm	dBm	+ 2.00 dBm	dBm	+ 0.50 dBm
1520.000 nm	dBm	+ 6.00 dBm	dBm	+ 4.50 dBm
1530.000 nm	dBm	+ 6.00 dBm	dBm	+ 4.50 dBm
1540.000 nm	dBm	+ 6.00 dBm	dBm	+ 4.50 dBm
1550.000 nm	dBm	+ 6.00 dBm	dBm	+ 4.50 dBm
1560.000 nm	dBm	+ 6.00 dBm	dBm	+ 4.50 dBm
1570.000 nm	dBm	+ 6.00 dBm	dBm	+ 4.50 dBm
1580.000 nm	dBm	+ 2.00 dBm	dBm	+ 0.50 dBm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.10$  dB**Power Linearity - 81682B**

	Power Setting from start	Measured Relative Power from start		Power reduction from start		Power Linearity at current setting
Start = REF	+ 6.0 dBm	0.00 dB	+	0.00 dB	=	0.00 dB
	+ 5.0 dBm	dB	+	1.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 4.0 dBm	dB	+	2.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 3.0 dBm	dB	+	3.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 2.0 dBm	dB	+	4.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 1.0 dBm	dB	+	5.00 dB	=	dB
	0.0 dBm	dB	+	6.00 dB	=	dB
	– 1.0 dBm	dB	+	7.00 dB	=	dB
	– 2.0 dBm	dB	+	8.00 dB	=	dB
	– 3.0 dBm	dB	+	9.00 dB	=	dB

Maximum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_ dB

Minimum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_ dB

Total Power Linearity = (Max Power Linearity – Min Power Linearity) \_\_\_\_\_ dBpp

Specification 0.2 dBpp

Measurement Uncertainty  $\pm 0.05$  dB

Agilent 81682B Performance Test

Page 8 of 13

Model Agilent 81682B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Power Linearity 81682B #003 Upper Power Levels**

	Power Setting from start	Measured Relative Pow- er from start		Power reduction from start		Power Linearity at cur- rent setting
Start = REF	+ 4.5 dBm	0.00 dB	+	0.00 dB	=	0.00 dB
	+ 3.5 dBm		dB +	1.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 2.5 dBm		dB +	2.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 1.5 dBm		dB +	3.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 0.5 dBm		dB +	4.00 dB	=	dB
	– 0.5 dBm		dB +	5.00 dB	=	dB
	– 1.5 dBm		dB +	6.00 dB	=	dB
	– 2.5 dBm		dB +	7.00 dB	=	dB
	– 3.5 dBm		dB +	8.00 dB	=	dB
	– 4.5 dBm		dB +	9.00 dB	=	dB

Maximum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_ dB  
 Minimum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_ dB  
 Total Power Linearity = (Max Power Linearity – Min Power Linearity) \_\_\_\_\_ dBpp  
 Specification 0.6 dBpp  
 Measurement Uncertainty  $\pm 0.05$  dB

Agilent 81682B Performance Test

Page 9 of 13

Model Agilent 81682B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date\_\_\_\_\_

**Power Linearity 81682B #003 by Attenuator**

	Power Setting from start	Measured Relative Power from start		Power reduction from start		Power Linearity at current setting
Start = REF	0.0 dBm		dB +	0.00 dB	=	dB
	– 1.0 dBm		dB +	1.00 dB	=	dB
	– 2.0 dBm		dB +	2.00 dB	=	dB
	– 3.0 dBm		dB +	3.00 dB	=	dB
	– 4.0 dBm		dB +	4.00 dB	=	dB
	– 5.0 dBm		dB +	5.00 dB	=	dB
	– 10.0 dBm		dB +	10.00 dB	=	dB
	– 15.0 dBm		dB +	15.00 dB	=	dB
	– 20.0 dBm		dB +	20.00 dB	=	dB
	– 25.0 dBm		dB +	25.00 dB	=	dB
	– 30.0 dBm		dB +	30.00 dB	=	dB
	– 35.0 dBm		dB +	35.00 dB	=	dB
	– 40.0 dBm		dB +	40.00 dB	=	dB
	– 45.0 dBm		dB +	45.00 dB	=	dB
	– 50.0 dBm		dB +	50.00 dB	=	dB
	– 55.0 dBm		dB +	55.00 dB	=	dB
	– 60.0 dBm		dB +	60.00 dB	=	dB

Maximum Power Linearity at current setting

\_\_\_\_\_dB

Minimum Power Linearity at current setting

\_\_\_\_\_dB

Total Power Linearity = (Max Power Linearity – Min Power Linearity)

\_\_\_\_\_dBpp

Specification

0.6 dBpp

Measurement Uncertainty

±0.05 dB

Agilent 81682B Performance Test

Page 10 of 13

Model Agilent 81682B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Power Flatness**

Wavelength		Agilent 81682B Standard without #003	Agilent 81682B Option #003	
		P = -3 dBm	P = -4.5 dBm ATT = 0	P = -4.5 dBm ATT=55.5000 dB
		Power Deviation	Power Deviation	Power Deviation
Start = REF	1460 nm	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB
	1465 nm			
	1470 nm			
	1475 nm			
	1480 nm			
	1485 nm			
	1490 nm			
	1495 nm			
	1500 nm			
	1505 nm			
	1510 nm			
	1515 nm			
	1520 nm			
	1525 nm			
	1530 nm			
	1535 nm			
	1540 nm			
	1545 nm			
	1550 nm			
	1555 nm			
	1560 nm			
	1565 nm			
	1570 nm			
	1575 nm			
	1580 nm			
	Maximum Deviation			
	Minimum Deviation			
	Flatness = Maximum – Minimum Deviation			
	Specification	0.40 dBpp	0.60 dBpp	0.60 dBpp
	Measurement Uncertainty	±0.10 dB	±0.10 dB	±0.10 dB

Agilent 81682B Performance Test

Page 11 of 13

Model Agilent 81682B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Power Stability**

	Agilent 81682B Standard without #003	Agilent 81682B Option #003
		Att = 0 dB
Maximum Deviation	dB	dB
Minimum Deviation	dB	dB
Power Stability <sup>1</sup>	dB	dB
Specification	0.02 dBpp	0.02 dBpp
Measurement Uncertainty	± 0.005 dB	± 0.005 dB

<sup>1</sup> Power Stability = Maximum Deviation – Minimum Deviation**Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81682B**

	Agilent 81682B Standard without #003			Agilent 81682B Option #003		
Wavelength	Output Power	Results	Maximum Specification	Output Power	Results	Maximum Specification
1460 nm	–3.00 dBm	dB	35 dB	–4.50 dBm	dB	35 dB
1470 nm	–3.00 dBm	dB	35 dB	–4.50 dBm	dB	35 dB
1480 nm	+2.00 dBm	dB	40 dB	+0.50 dBm	dB	40 dB
1490 nm	+2.00 dBm	dB	40 dB	+0.50 dBm	dB	40 dB
1500 nm	+2.00 dBm	dB	40 dB	+0.50 dBm	dB	40 dB
1510 nm	+2.00 dBm	dB	40 dB	+0.50 dBm	dB	40 dB
1520 nm	+6.00 dBm	dB	45 dB	+4.50 dBm	dB	45 dB
1530 nm	+6.00 dBm	dB	45 dB	+4.50 dBm	dB	45 dB
1540 nm	+6.00 dBm	dB	45 dB	+4.50 dBm	dB	45 dB
1550 nm	+6.00 dBm	dB	45 dB	+4.50 dBm	dB	45 dB
1560 nm	+6.00 dBm	dB	45 dB	+4.50 dBm	dB	45 dB
1570 nm	+6.00 dBm	dB	45 dB	+4.50 dBm	dB	45 dB
1580 nm	+2.00 dBm	dB	40 dB	+0.50 dBm	dB	40 dB

Measurement Uncertainty: ±0.20 dB

Agilent 81682B Performance Test

Page 12 of 13

Model Agilent 81682B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Optional Test: Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81682B

OSA_noise	pW	
SSE_power_λTLS_max	pW	
Power_total_noise = OSA_noise + SSE_power_λTLS_max		pW
Peak_power		pW
Measurement Result - Total SSE		dB
Specification		25 dB (30 dB typical)

$$Total\_SSE = 10 \times \log \frac{peak\_power}{power\_total\_SSE}$$

Measurement Uncertainty: ± 2.00 dB



Agilent 81682B Performance Test

Page 13 of 13

Model Agilent 81682B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Optional Tests: Dynamic Wavelength Accuracy and Repeatability

Sweep speed	20 nm/s					40 nm/s					80 nm/s				
Scan #	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5
Absolute static wavelength accuracy															
Relative static wavelength accuracy															
$\Delta\lambda_{REL} (n)$															
$\Delta\lambda_{OFFSET} (n)$															
Dynamic relative wavelength accuracy per scan, $R(n)$															
Dynamic absolute wavelength accuracy per scan, $A(n)$															
Average dynamic absolute wavelength accuracy, $A_{AVG}$	_____ pm					_____ pm					_____ pm				
Testlimits (static + dynamic add-on)	$\pm 10.4$ pm					$\pm 11$ pm					$\pm 12.5$ pm				
Average dynamic relative wavelength accuracy, $R_{AVG}$	_____ pm					_____ pm					_____ pm				
Testlimits (static + dynamic add-on)	$\pm 5.4$ pm					$\pm 5.8$ pm					$\pm 7$ pm				
Dynamic Wavelength Repeatability, $REP_{peak\ to\ peak}$	_____ pm					_____ pm					_____ pm				
Testlimit (peak to peak)	0.6 pm					0.8 pm					1.4 pm				



## Test Record

**Agilent 81642B Performance Test**

Page 1 of 13

**Test Facility:**

\_\_\_\_\_ Report No. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Customer \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Tested By \_\_\_\_\_

Model        Agilent 81642B Tunable Laser Module 1600 nm

Serial No.    \_\_\_\_\_        Ambient temperature \_\_\_\_\_ °C

Options       \_\_\_\_\_        Relative humidity        %

Firmware Rev. \_\_\_\_\_        Line frequency        Hz

**Special Notes:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Agilent 81642B Performance Test

Page 2 of 13

Model Agilent 81642B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date\_\_\_\_\_

## Test Equipment Used

	Description	Model No.	Trace No.	Cal. Due Date
1.	Standard Optical Head	_____	_____	_____
2.	Power Sensor	_____	_____	_____
3.	Optical Spectrum Analyzer	_____	_____	_____
4.	Wavelength Meter	_____	_____	_____
5.	_____	_____	_____	_____
6.	_____	_____	_____	_____
7.	_____	_____	_____	_____
8.	_____	_____	_____	_____
9.	_____	_____	_____	_____
10.	_____	_____	_____	_____
11.	_____	_____	_____	_____
12.	_____	_____	_____	_____
13.	_____	_____	_____	_____
14.	_____	_____	_____	_____

Agilent 81642B Performance Test  
Model Agilent 81642B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Page 3 of 13  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Relative Wavelength Accuracy

	Repetition 1		Repetition 2		Repetition 3	
Wavelength Setting	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>
1495.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1510.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1520.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1530.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1540.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1550.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1560.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1570.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1580.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1590.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1600.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1610.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1620.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1630.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1640.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
Within full Tuning Range 1495 to 1640 nm						
Maximum Deviation		nm		nm		nm
Minimum Deviation		nm		nm		nm

	Repetition 4		Repetition 5	
Wavelength Setting	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>
1495.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1510.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1520.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1530.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1540.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1550.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1560.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1570.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1580.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1590.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1600.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1610.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1620.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1630.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
1640.000 nm	nm	nm	nm	nm
Within full Tuning Range 1495 to 1640 nm				
Maximum Deviation		nm		nm
Minimum Deviation		nm		nm

<sup>1</sup> Wavelength Deviation = Wavelength Measured - Wavelength Setting

Agilent 81642B Performance Test

Page 4 of 13

Model Agilent 81642B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date\_\_\_\_\_

**Relative Wavelength Accuracy  
Summary of all Repetitions**

Largest Maximum Deviation\_\_\_\_\_nm

Smallest Minimum Deviation\_\_\_\_\_nm

**Relative Wavelength Accuracy Result** (= Largest Maximum Deviation – Smallest Minimum Deviation)

Relative Wavelength Accuracy \_\_\_\_\_nm

Specification 0.01 nm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.2$  pm**Absolute Wavelength Accuracy Result** Largest Value of Deviation (= largest value of either Largest Maximum Deviation or Smallest Minimum Deviation)

Absolute Wavelength Accuracy\_\_\_\_\_nm

Specification 0.01 nm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.6$  pm

Agilent 81642B Performance Test  
Model Agilent 81642B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Page 5 of 13  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Mode Hop Free Tuning

Wavelength Setting	Wavelength Measured	Wavelength Deviation <sup>1</sup>
1530.000 nm	nm	nm
1531.000 nm	nm	nm
1532.000 nm	nm	nm
1533.000 nm	nm	nm
1534.000 nm	nm	nm
1535.000 nm	nm	nm
1536.000 nm	nm	nm
1537.000 nm	nm	nm
1538.000 nm	nm	nm
1539.000 nm	nm	nm
1540.000 nm	nm	nm
1630.000 nm	nm	nm
1631.000 nm	nm	nm
1632.000 nm	nm	nm
1633.000 nm	nm	nm
1634.000 nm	nm	nm
1635.000 nm	nm	nm
1636.000 nm	nm	nm
1637.000 nm	nm	nm
1638.000 nm	nm	nm
1639.000 nm	nm	nm
1640.000 nm	nm	nm
Maximum Deviation:		nm
Minimum Deviation:		nm

<sup>1</sup> Wavelength Deviation = Wavelength Measured - Wavelength Setting

**Mode Hop Free Tuning Result** (= Largest value of either Maximum or Minimum Deviation)

Mode Hop Free Tuning Result \_\_\_\_\_ nm

Specification: 0.025 nm

Measurement Uncertainty: ±0.2 pm

Agilent 81642B Performance Test

Page 6 of 13

Model Agilent 81642B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Wavelength Repeatability**

<b>Repeatability of 1495.000 nm (= reference)</b>	<b>Measurement Result</b>	<b>Repeatability of 1580.000 nm (= reference)</b>	<b>Measurement Result</b>
Initial Setting	REF = nm	Initial Setting	REF = nm
from 1530.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1495.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1580.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1530.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1610.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1610.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1640.000 nm to REF	nm	from 1640.000 nm to REF	nm
largest measured wavelength	nm	largest measured wavelength	nm
smallest measured wave- length	nm	smallest measured wave- length	nm
Wavelength Repeatability	nm	Wavelength Repeatability	nm
= largest measured wavelength - smallest measured wave- length		= largest measured wavelength - smallest measured wave- length	
Specification	0.0016 nm	Specification	0.0016 nm
typical	0.0010 nm	typical	0.0010 nm

<b>Repeatability of 1640.000 nm (= reference)</b>	<b>Measurement Result</b>
Initial Setting	REF = nm
from 1495.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1530.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1580.000 nm to REF	nm
from 1610.000 nm to REF	nm
largest measured wavelength	nm
smallest measured wavelength	nm
Wavelength Repeatability	nm
= largest measured wavelength - smallest measured wave- length	
Specification	0.0016 nm
typical	0.0010 nm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.1$  pm



Agilent 81642B Performance Test  
Model Agilent 81642B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Page 7 of 13  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Maximum Power Test

Agilent 81642B			Agilent 81642B #003	
Wavelength Setting	Power Measured	Minimum Specification	Power Measured	Minimum Specification
1495.000 nm	dBm	0.00 dBm	dBm	– 1.50 dBm
1510.000 nm	dBm	+ 4.50 dBm	dBm	+ 3.00 dBm
1520.000 nm	dBm	+ 6.00 dBm	dBm	+ 4.50 dBm
1530.000 nm	dBm	+ 6.00 dBm	dBm	+ 4.50 dBm
1540.000 nm	dBm	+ 6.00 dBm	dBm	+ 4.50 dBm
1550.000 nm	dBm	+ 6.00 dBm	dBm	+ 4.50 dBm
1560.000 nm	dBm	+ 8.00 dBm	dBm	+ 6.50 dBm
1570.000 nm	dBm	+ 8.00 dBm	dBm	+ 6.50 dBm
1580.000 nm	dBm	+ 8.00 dBm	dBm	+ 6.50 dBm
1590.000 nm	dBm	+ 8.00 dBm	dBm	+ 6.50 dBm
1600.000 nm	dBm	+ 8.00 dBm	dBm	+ 6.50 dBm
1610.000 nm	dBm	+ 8.00 dBm	dBm	+ 6.50 dBm
1620.000 nm	dBm	+ 6.00 dBm	dBm	+ 4.50 dBm
1630.000 nm	dBm	0.00 dBm	dBm	– 1.50 dBm
1640.000 nm	dBm	0.00 dBm	dBm	– 1.50 dBm

Measurement Uncertainty:  $\pm 0.10$  dB

### Power Linearity - 81642B

	Power Setting from start	Measured Relative Power from start		Power reduction from start		Power Linearity at current setting
Start = REF	+ 8.0 dBm	0.00 dB	+	0.00 dB	=	0.00 dB
	+ 7.0 dBm	dB	+	1.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 6.0 dBm	dB	+	2.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 5.0 dBm	dB	+	3.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 4.0 dBm	dB	+	4.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 3.0 dBm	dB	+	5.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 2.0 dBm	dB	+	6.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 1.0 dBm	dB	+	7.00 dB	=	dB
	0.0 dBm	dB	+	8.00 dB	=	dB
	– 1.0 dBm	dB	+	9.00 dB	=	dB
	– 2.0 dBm	dB	+	10.00 dB	=	dB
	– 3.0 dBm	dB	+	11.00 dB	=	dB

Maximum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_ dB

Minimum Power Linearity at current setting \_\_\_\_\_ dB

Total Power Linearity = (Max Power Linearity – Min Power Linearity) \_\_\_\_\_ dBpp

Specification 0.2 dBpp

Measurement Uncertainty  $\pm 0.05$  dB

Agilent 81642B Performance Test

Page 8 of 13

Model Agilent 81642B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Power Linearity 81642B #003 Upper Power Levels**

	Power Setting from start	Measured Relative Pow- er from start		Power reduction from start		Power Linearity at cur- rent setting
Start = REF	+ 6.5 dBm	0.00 dB	+	0.00 dB	=	0.00 dB
	+ 5.5 dBm		dB +	1.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 4.5 dBm		dB +	2.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 3.5 dBm		dB +	3.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 2.5 dBm		dB +	4.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 1.5 dBm		dB +	5.00 dB	=	dB
	+ 0.5 dBm		dB +	6.00 dB	=	dB
	– 0.5 dBm		dB +	7.00 dB	=	dB
	– 1.5 dBm		dB +	8.00 dB	=	dB
	– 2.5 dBm		dB +	9.00 dB	=	dB
	– 3.5 dBm		dB +	10.00 dB	=	dB
	– 4.5 dBm		dB +	11.00 dB	=	dB

Maximum Power Linearity at current setting

\_\_\_\_\_dB

Minimum Power Linearity at current setting

\_\_\_\_\_dB

Total Power Linearity = (Max Power Linearity – Min Power Linearity)

\_\_\_\_\_dBpp

Specification

0.6 dBpp

Measurement Uncertainty

±0.05 dB

Agilent 81642B Performance Test

Page 9 of 13

Model Agilent 81642B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Power Linearity 81642B #003 by Attenuator**

	Power Setting from start	Measured Relative Power from start		Power reduction from start		Power Linearity at current setting
Start = REF	0.0 dBm		dB +	0.00 dB	=	dB
	– 1.0 dBm		dB +	1.00 dB	=	dB
	– 2.0 dBm		dB +	2.00 dB	=	dB
	– 3.0 dBm		dB +	3.00 dB	=	dB
	– 4.0 dBm		dB +	4.00 dB	=	dB
	– 5.0 dBm		dB +	5.00 dB	=	dB
	– 10.0 dBm		dB +	10.00 dB	=	dB
	– 15.0 dBm		dB +	15.00 dB	=	dB
	– 20.0 dBm		dB +	20.00 dB	=	dB
	– 25.0 dBm		dB +	25.00 dB	=	dB
	– 30.0 dBm		dB +	30.00 dB	=	dB
	– 35.0 dBm		dB +	35.00 dB	=	dB
	– 40.0 dBm		dB +	40.00 dB	=	dB
	– 45.0 dBm		dB +	45.00 dB	=	dB
	– 50.0 dBm		dB +	50.00 dB	=	dB
	– 55.0 dBm		dB +	55.00 dB	=	dB
	– 60.0 dBm		dB +	60.00 dB	=	dB

Maximum Power Linearity at current setting

\_\_\_\_\_dB

Minimum Power Linearity at current setting

\_\_\_\_\_dB

Total Power Linearity = (Max Power Linearity – Min Power Linearity)

\_\_\_\_\_dBpp

Specification

0.6 dBpp

Measurement Uncertainty

±0.05 dB

Agilent 81642B Performance Test

Page 10 of 13

Model Agilent 81642B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Power Flatness**

Wavelength		Agilent 81642B Standard without #003	Agilent 81642B Option #003	
		P = -3 dBm	P = -1.5 dBm ATT = 0	P = -1.5 dBm ATT=58.50 dB
		Power Deviation	Power Deviation	Power Deviation
Start = REF	1495 nm	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB
	1510 nm			
	1515 nm			
	1520 nm			
	1525 nm			
	1530 nm			
	1535 nm			
	1540 nm			
	1545 nm			
	1560 nm			
	1565 nm			
	1570 nm			
	1575 nm			
	1580 nm			
	1585 nm			
	1590 nm			
	1595 nm			
	1600 nm			
	1605 nm			
	1610 nm			
	1615 nm			
	1620 nm			
	1625 nm			
	1630 nm			
	1635 nm			
	1640 nm			
	Maximum Deviation			
	Minimum Deviation			
	Flatness = Maximum – Minimum Deviation			
	Specification	0.40 dBpp	0.60 dBpp	0.60 dBpp
	Measurement Uncertainty	±0.10 dB	±0.10 dB	±0.10 dB

Agilent 81642B Performance Test

Page 11 of 13

Model Agilent 81642B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Power Stability**

	<b>Agilent 81642B Standard without #003</b>	<b>Agilent 81642B Option #003</b>
		<b>Att = 0 dB</b>
Maximum Deviation	dB	dB
Minimum Deviation	dB	dB
Power Stability <sup>1</sup>	dB	dB
Specification	0.02 dBpp	0.02 dBpp
Measurement Uncertainty	± 0.005 dB	± 0.005 dB

<sup>1</sup> Power Stability = Maximum Deviation – Minimum Deviation**Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81642B**

	<b>Agilent 81642B Standard without #003</b>			<b>Agilent 81642B Option #003</b>		
<b>Wavelength</b>	<b>Output Power</b>	<b>Results</b>	<b>Maximum Specification</b>	<b>Output Power</b>	<b>Results</b>	<b>Maximum Specification</b>
1495 nm	0.00 dBm	dB	35 dB	–1.50 dBm	dB	35 dB
1510 nm	+4.50 dBm	dB	40 dB	+3.00 dBm	dB	40 dB
1520 nm	+6.00 dBm	dB	45 dB	+4.50 dBm	dB	45 dB
1530 nm	+6.00 dBm	dB	45 dB	+4.50 dBm	dB	45 dB
1540 nm	+6.00 dBm	dB	45 dB	+4.50 dBm	dB	45 dB
1550 nm	+6.00 dBm	dB	45 dB	+4.50 dBm	dB	45 dB
1560 nm	+8.00 dBm	dB	45 dB	+6.50 dBm	dB	45 dB
1570 nm	+8.00 dBm	dB	45 dB	+6.50 dBm	dB	45 dB
1580 nm	+8.00 dBm	dB	45 dB	+6.50 dBm	dB	45 dB
1590 nm	+8.00 dBm	dB	45 dB	+6.50 dBm	dB	45 dB
1600 nm	+8.00 dBm	dB	45 dB	+6.50 dBm	dB	45 dB
1610 nm	+8.00 dBm	dB	45 dB	+6.50 dBm	dB	45 dB
1620 nm	+6.00 dBm	dB	40 dB	+4.50 dBm	dB	40 dB
1630 nm	0.00 dBm	dB	35 dB	– 1.50 dBm	dB	35 dB
1640 nm	0.00 dBm	dB	35 dB	– 1.50 dBm	dB	35 dB

Measurement Uncertainty: ±0.20 dB

Agilent 81642B Performance Test

Page 12 of 13

Model Agilent 81642B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date\_\_\_\_\_

### Optional Test: Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission - 81642B

OSA_noise	pW	
SSE_power_λTLS_max	pW	
Power_total_noise = OSA_noise + SSE_power_λTLS_max		pW
Peak_power		pW
Measurement Result - Total SSE		dB
Specification		22 dB (27 dB typical)

$$Total\_SSE = 10 \times \log \frac{peak\_power}{power\_total\_SSE}$$

Measurement Uncertainty: ± 2.00 dB

Agilent 81642B Performance Test

Page 13 of 13

Model Agilent 81642B Tunable Laser

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Optional tests:**  
**Dynamic Wavelength Accuracy and Repeatability**

Sweep speed	5 nm/s					40 nm/s					80 nm/s				
Scan #	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5
Absolute static wavelength accuracy															
Relative static wavelength accuracy															
$\Delta\lambda_{REL}(n)$															
$\Delta\lambda_{OFFSET}(n)$															
Dynamic relative wavelength accuracy per scan, $R(n)$															
Dynamic absolute wavelength accuracy per scan, $A(n)$															
Testlimits (static + dynamic add-on)	$\pm 10.4$ pm					$\pm 11$ pm					$\pm 12.5$ pm				
Average dynamic relative wavelength accuracy, $R_{AVG}$	_____ pm					_____ pm					_____ pm				
Testlimits (static + dynamic add-on)	$\pm 5.4$ pm					$\pm 5.8$ pm					$\pm 7$ pm				
Dynamic Wavelength Repeatability, $REP_{peak\ to\ peak}$	_____ pm					_____ pm					_____ pm				
Testlimit (peak to peak)	0.6 pm					0.8 pm					1.4 pm				







# Cleaning Information

The following Cleaning Information contains some general safety precautions, which must be observed during all phases of cleaning. Consult your specific optical device manuals or guides for full information on safety matters.

Please try, whenever possible, to use physically contacting connectors, and dry connections. Clean the connectors, interfaces, and bushings carefully after use.

If you are unsure of the correct cleaning procedure for your optical device, we recommend that you first try cleaning a dummy or test device.

Agilent Technologies assume no liability for the customer's failure to comply with these requirements.

### **Cleaning Instructions for this Instrument**

This Cleaning Information applies to a number of different types of Optical Equipment.

"How to clean instruments with a physical contact interface" on page 231 is particularly relevant to this module.

# Safety Precautions

Please follow the following safety rules:

- Do not remove instrument covers when operating.
- Ensure that the instrument is switched off throughout the cleaning procedures.
- Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified may result in hazardous radiation exposure.
- Make sure that you disable all sources when you are cleaning any optical interfaces.
- Under no circumstances look into the end of an optical device attached to optical outputs when the device is operational. The laser radiation is not visible to the human eye, but it can seriously damage your eyesight.
- To prevent electrical shock, disconnect the instrument from the mains before cleaning. Use a dry cloth, or one slightly dampened with water, to clean the external case parts. Do not attempt to clean internally.
- Do not install parts or perform any unauthorized modification to optical devices.
- Refer servicing only to qualified and authorized personnel.

## Why is it important to clean optical devices?

In transmission links optical fiber cores are about 9  $\mu\text{m}$  (0.00035") in diameter. Dust and other particles, however, can range from tenths to hundredths of microns in diameter. Their comparative size means that they can cover a part of the end of a fiber core, and as a result will reduce the performance of your system.

Furthermore, the power density may burn dust into the fiber and cause additional damage (for example, 0 dBm optical power in a single mode fiber causes a power density of approximately 16 million W/m<sup>2</sup>). If this happens, measurements become inaccurate and non-repeatable.

Cleaning is, therefore, an essential yet difficult task. Unfortunately, when comparing most published cleaning recommendations, you will discover that they contain several inconsistencies. In this section, we want to suggest ways to help you clean your various optical devices, and thus significantly improve the accuracy and repeatability of your lightwave measurements.

## What do I need for proper cleaning?

Some Standard Cleaning Equipment is necessary for cleaning your instrument. For certain cleaning procedures, you may also require certain Additional Cleaning Equipment.

### Standard Cleaning Equipment

Before you can start your cleaning procedure you need the following standard equipment:

- Dust and shutter caps
- Isopropyl alcohol
- Cotton swabs
- Soft tissues
- Pipe cleaner
- Compressed air

### Dust and shutter caps

All of Agilent Technologies' lightwave instruments are delivered with either laser shutter caps or dust caps on the lightwave adapter. Any cables come with covers to protect the cable ends from damage or contamination.

We suggest these protective coverings should be kept on the equipment at all times, except when your optical device is in use. Be careful when replacing dust caps after use. Do not press the bottom of the cap onto the fiber too hard, as any dust in the cap can scratch or pollute your fiber surface.

If you need further dust caps, please contact your nearest Agilent Technologies sales office.

## Isopropyl alcohol

This solvent is usually available from any local pharmaceutical supplier or chemist's shop.

If you use isopropyl alcohol to clean your optical device, do not immediately dry the surface with compressed air (except when you are cleaning very sensitive optical devices). This is because the dust and the dirt is solved and will leave behind filmy deposits after the alcohol is evaporated. You should therefore first remove the alcohol and the dust with a soft tissue, and then use compressed air to blow away any remaining filaments.

If possible avoid using denatured alcohol containing additives. Instead, apply alcohol used for medical purposes.

Never drink this alcohol, as it may seriously damage to your health.

Do not use any other solvents, as some may damage plastic materials and cladding. Acetone, for example, will dissolve the epoxy used with fiber optic connectors. To avoid damage, only use isopropyl alcohol.

## Cotton swabs

We recommend that you use swabs such as Q-tips or other cotton swabs normally available from local distributors of medical and hygiene products (for example, a supermarket or a chemist's shop). You may be able to obtain various sizes of swab. If this is the case, select the smallest size for your smallest devices.

Ensure that you use natural cotton swabs. Foam swabs will often leave behind filmy deposits after cleaning.

Use care when cleaning, and avoid pressing too hard onto your optical device with the swab. Too much pressure may scratch the surface, and could cause your device to become misaligned. It is advisable to rub gently over the surface using only a small circular movement.

Swabs should be used straight out of the packet, and never used twice. This is because dust and dirt in the atmosphere, or from a first cleaning, may collect on your swab and scratch the surface of your optical device.

## Soft tissues

These are available from most stores and distributors of medical and hygiene products such as supermarkets or chemists' shops.

We recommend that you do not use normal cotton tissues, but multi-layered soft tissues made from non-recycled cellulose. Cellulose tissues are very absorbent and softer. Consequently, they will not scratch the surface of your device over time.

Use care when cleaning, and avoid pressing on your optical device with the tissue. Pressing too hard may lead to scratches on the surface or misalignment of your device. Just rub gently over the surface using a small circular movement.

Use only clean, fresh soft tissues and never apply them twice. Any dust and dirt from the air which collects on your tissue, or which has gathered after initial cleaning, may scratch and pollute your optical device.

## Pipe cleaner

Pipe cleaners can be purchased from tobacconists, and come in various shapes and sizes. The most suitable one to select for cleaning purposes has soft bristles, which will not produce scratches.

There are many different kinds of pipe cleaner available from tobacconists.

The best way to use a pipe cleaner is to push it in and out of the device opening (for example, when cleaning an interface). While you are cleaning, you should slowly rotate the pipe cleaner.

Only use pipe cleaners on connector interfaces or on feed through adapters. Do not use them on optical head adapters, as the center of a pipe cleaner is hard metal and can damage the bottom of the adapter.

Your pipe cleaner should be new when you use it. If it has collected any dust or dirt, this can scratch or contaminate your device.

The tip and center of the pipe cleaner are made of metal. Avoid accidentally pressing these metal parts against the inside of the device, as this can cause scratches.

## Compressed air

Compressed air can be purchased from any laboratory supplier.

It is essential that your compressed air is free of dust, water and oil. Only use clean, dry air. If not, this can lead to filmy deposits or scratches on the surface of your connector. This will reduce the performance of your transmission system.

When spraying compressed air, hold the can upright. If the can is held at a slant, propellant could escape and dirty your optical device. First spray into the air, as the initial stream of compressed air could contain some condensation or propellant. Such condensation leaves behind a filmy deposit.

Please be friendly to your environment and use a CFC-free aerosol.

## Additional Cleaning Equipment

Some Cleaning Procedures need the following equipment, which is not required to clean each instrument:

- Microscope with a magnification range about 50X up to 300X
- Ultrasonic bath
- Warm water and liquid soap
- Premoistened cleaning wipes
- Polymer film
- Infrared Sensor Card

### Microscope with a magnification range about 50X up to 300X

A microscope can be found in most photography stores, or can be obtained through or specialist mail order companies. Special fiber-scopes are available from suppliers of splicing equipment.

Ideally, the light source on your microscope should be very flexible. This will allow you to examine your device closely and from different angles.

A microscope helps you to estimate the type and degree of dirt on your device. You can use a microscope to choose an appropriate cleaning method, and then to examine the results. You can also use your microscope to judge whether your optical device (such as a connector) is severely scratched and is, therefore, causing inaccurate measurements.

### Ultrasonic bath

Ultrasonic baths are also available from photography or laboratory suppliers or specialist mail order companies.

An ultrasonic bath will gently remove fat and other stubborn dirt from your optical devices. This helps increase the life span of the optical devices.

Only use isopropyl alcohol in your ultrasonic bath, as other solvents may cause damage.

### **Warm water and liquid soap**

Only use water if you are sure that there is no other way of cleaning your optical device without causing corrosion or damage. Do not use hot water, as this may cause mechanical stress, which can damage your optical device.

Ensure that your liquid soap has no abrasive properties or perfume in it. You should also avoid normal washing up liquid, as it can cover your device in an iridescent film after it has been air dried.

Some lenses and mirrors also have a special coating, which may be sensitive to mechanical stress, or to fat and liquids. For this reason we recommend you do not touch them.

If you are not sure how sensitive your device is to cleaning, please contact the manufacturer or your sales distributor.

### **Premoistened cleaning wipes**

Use pre-moistened cleaning wipes as described in each individual cleaning procedure. Cleaning wipes may be used in every instance where a moistened soft tissue or cotton swab is applied.

### **Polymer film**

Polymer film is available from laboratory suppliers or specialist mail order companies.

Using polymer film is a gentle method of cleaning extremely sensitive devices, such as reference reflectors and mirrors.

### **Infrared Sensor Card**

Infrared sensor cards are available from laboratory suppliers or specialist mail order companies.

With this card you are able to control the shape of laser light emitted. The invisible laser beam is projected onto the sensor card, then becomes visible to the normal eye as a round spot.

Take care never to look into the end of a fiber or any other optical component, when they are in use. This is because the laser can seriously damage your eyes.



# Preserving Connectors

Listed below are some hints on how best to keep your connectors in the best possible condition.

## **Making Connections**

Before you make any connection you must ensure that all cables and connectors are clean. If they are dirty, use the appropriate cleaning procedure.

When inserting the ferrule of a patch cord into a connector or an adapter, make sure that the fiber end does not touch the outside of the mating connector or adapter. Otherwise you will rub the fiber end against an unsuitable surface, producing scratches and dirt deposits on the surface of your fiber.

## **Dust Caps and Shutter Caps**

Be careful when replacing dust caps after use. Do not press the bottom of the cap onto the fiber as any dust in the cap can scratch or dirty your fiber surface.

When you have finished cleaning, put the dust cap back on, or close the shutter cap if the equipment is not going to be used immediately.

Always keep the caps on the equipment when it is not in use.

All of Agilent Technologies' lightwave instruments and accessories are shipped with either laser shutter caps or dust caps. If you need additional or replacement dust caps, contact your nearest Agilent Technologies Sales/Service Office.

## **Immersion Oil and Other Index Matching Compounds**

Wherever possible, do not use immersion oil or other index matching compounds with your device. They are liable to impair and dirty the surface of the device. In addition, the characteristics of your device can be changed and your measurement results affected.

# Cleaning Instrument Housings

Use a dry and very soft cotton tissue to clean the instrument housing and the keypad. Do not open the instruments as there is a danger of electric shock, or electrostatic discharge. Opening the instrument can cause damage to sensitive components, and in addition your warranty will be voided.

# Which Cleaning Procedure should I use ?

- Light dirt** If you just want to clean away light dirt, observe the following procedure for all devices:
- Use compressed air to blow away large particles.
  - Clean the device with a dry cotton swab.
  - Use compressed air to blow away any remaining filament left by the swab.

**Heavy dirt** If the above procedure is not enough to clean your instrument, follow one of the procedures below. Please consult *“Cleaning Instructions for this Instrument” on page 218* for the procedure relevant for this instrument.

If you are unsure of how sensitive your device is to cleaning, please contact the manufacturer or your sales distributor

## How to clean connectors

Cleaning connectors is difficult as the core diameter of a single-mode fiber is only about 9  $\mu\text{m}$ . This generally means you cannot see streaks or scratches on the surface. To be certain of the condition of the surface of your connector and to check it after cleaning, you need a microscope.

In the case of scratches, or of dust that has been burnt onto the surface of the connector, you may have no option but to polish the connector. This depends on the degree of dirtiness, or the depth of the scratches. This is a difficult procedure and should only be performed by a skilled person, and as a last resort as it wears out your connector.

### **WARNING**

Never look into the end of an optical cable that is connected to an active source.

To assess the projection of the emitted light beam you can use an infrared sensor card. Hold the card approximately 5 cm from the output of the connector. The invisible emitted light is projected onto the card and becomes visible as a small circular spot.

**Preferred Procedure** Use the following procedure on most occasions.

- 1 Clean the connector by rubbing a new, dry cotton swab over the surface using a small circular movement.
- 2 Blow away any remaining lint with compressed air.

**Procedure for Stubborn Dirt** Use this procedure when there is greasy dirt on the connector:

- 1 Moisten a new cotton swab with isopropyl alcohol.
- 2 Clean the connector by rubbing the cotton swab over the surface using a small circular movement.
- 3 Take a new, dry soft tissue and remove the alcohol, dissolved sediment and dust, by rubbing gently over the surface using a small circular movement.
- 4 Blow away any remaining lint with compressed air.

**An Alternative Procedure** A better, more gentle, but more expensive cleaning procedure is to use an ultrasonic bath with isopropyl alcohol.

- 1 Hold the tip of the connector in the bath for at least three minutes.
- 2 Take a new, dry soft tissue and remove the alcohol, dissolved sediment and dust, by rubbing gently over the surface using a small circular movement.
- 3 Blow away any remaining lint with compressed air.

## How to clean connector adapters

### CAUTION

Some adapters have an anti-reflection coating on the back to reduce back reflection. This coating is extremely sensitive to solvents and mechanical abrasion. Extra care is needed when cleaning these adapters.

**Preferred Procedure** Use the following procedure on most occasions.

- 1 Clean the adapter by rubbing a new, dry cotton swab over the surface using a small circular movement.
- 2 Blow away any remaining lint with compressed air.

**Procedure for Stubborn Dirt** Use this procedure when there is greasy dirt on the adapter:

- 1 Moisten a new cotton swab with isopropyl alcohol.
- 2 Clean the adapter by rubbing the cotton swab over the surface using a small circular movement.
- 3 Take a new, dry soft tissue and remove the alcohol, dissolved sediment and dust, by rubbing gently over the surface using a small circular movement.
- 4 Blow away any remaining lint with compressed air.

## How to clean connector interfaces

### CAUTION

Be careful when using pipe cleaners, as the core and the bristles of the pipe cleaner are hard and can damage the interface.

Do not use pipe cleaners on optical head adapters, as the hard core of normal pipe cleaners can damage the bottom of an adapter.

**Preferred Procedure** Use the following procedure on most occasions.

- 1 Clean the interface by pushing and pulling a new, dry pipe cleaner into the opening. Rotate the pipe cleaner slowly as you do this.
- 2 Then clean the interface by rubbing a new, dry cotton swab over the surface using a small circular movement.
- 3 Blow away any remaining lint with compressed air.

**Procedure for Stubborn Dirt** Use this procedure when there is greasy dirt on the interface:

- 1 Moisten a new pipe cleaner with isopropyl alcohol.
- 2 Clean the interface by pushing and pulling the pipe cleaner into the opening. Rotate the pipe cleaner slowly as you do this.

- 3 Moisten a new cotton swab with isopropyl alcohol.
- 4 Clean the interface by rubbing the cotton swab over the surface using a small circular movement.
- 5 Using a new, dry pipe cleaner, and a new, dry cotton swab remove the alcohol, any dissolved sediment and dust.
- 6 Blow away any remaining lint with compressed air.

## How to clean bare fiber adapters

Bare fiber adapters are difficult to clean. Protect from dust unless they are in use.

### CAUTION

Never use any kind of solvent when cleaning a bare fiber adapter as solvents can:

- Damage the foam inside some adapters.
- Deposit dissolved dirt in the groove, which can then dirty the surface of an inserted fiber.

**Preferred Procedure** Use the following procedure on most occasions.

- 1 Blow away any dust or dirt with compressed air.

**Procedure for Stubborn Dirt** Use this procedure when there is greasy dirt on the adapter:

- 1 Clean the adapter by pushing and pulling a new, dry pipe cleaner into the opening. Rotate the pipe cleaner slowly as you do this.

### CAUTION

Be careful when using pipe cleaners, as the core and the bristles of the pipe cleaner are hard and can damage the adapter.

- 2 Clean the adapter by rubbing a new, dry cotton swab over the surface using a small circular movement.
- 3 Blow away any remaining lint with compressed air.

## How to clean lenses

Some lenses have special coatings that are sensitive to solvents, grease, liquid and mechanical abrasion. Take extra care when cleaning lenses with these coatings.

Lens assemblies consisting of several lenses are not normally sealed. Therefore, use as little alcohol as possible, as it can get between the lenses and in doing so can change the properties of projection.

**Preferred Procedure** Use the following procedure on most occasions.

- 1 Clean the lens by rubbing a new, dry cotton swab over the surface using a small circular movement.
- 2 Blow away any remaining lint with compressed air.

**Procedure for Stubborn Dirt** Use this procedure when there is greasy dirt on the lens:

- 1 Moisten a new cotton swab with isopropyl alcohol.
- 2 Clean the lens by rubbing the cotton swab over the surface using a small circular movement.
- 3 Using a new, dry cotton swab remove the alcohol, any dissolved sediment and dust.
- 4 Blow away any remaining lint with compressed air.

## How to clean instruments with a fixed connector interface

You should only clean instruments with a fixed connector interface when it is absolutely necessary. This is because it is difficult to remove any used alcohol or filaments from the input of the optical block.

It is important, therefore, to keep dust caps on the equipment at all times, except when your optical device is in use.

If you do discover filaments or particles, the only way to clean a fixed connector interface and the input of the optical block is to use compressed air.

If there are fluids or fat in the connector, please refer the instrument to the skilled personnel of Agilent's service team.

**CAUTION**

Only use clean, dry compressed air. Make sure that the air is free of dust, water, and oil. If the air that you use is not clean and dry, this can lead to filmy deposits or scratches on the surface of your connector interface. This will degrade the performance of your transmission system.

Never try to open the instrument and clean the optical block by yourself, because it is easy to scratch optical components, and cause them to become misaligned.

## How to clean instruments with an optical glass plate

Some instruments, for example, the optical heads from Agilent Technologies have an optical glass plate to protect the sensor. Clean this glass plate in the same way as optical lenses (see *"How to clean lenses"* on page 230).

## How to clean instruments with a physical contact interface

Remove any connector interfaces from the optical output of the instrument before you begin the cleaning procedure.

Cleaning interfaces is difficult as the core diameter of a single-mode fiber is only about 9  $\mu\text{m}$ . This generally means you cannot see streaks or scratches on the surface. To be certain of the degree of pollution on the surface of your interface and to check whether it has been removed after cleaning, you need a microscope.

**WARNING**

Never look into an optical output, because this can seriously damage your eyesight.

To assess the projection of the emitted light beam you can use an infrared sensor card. Hold the card approximately 5 cm from the interface. The invisible emitted light is projected onto the card and becomes visible as a small circular spot.

**Preferred Procedure**

Use the following procedure on most occasions.

- 1 Clean the interface by rubbing a new, dry cotton swab over the surface using a small circular movement.
- 2 Blow away any remaining lint with compressed air.

**Procedure for Stubborn Dirt**

Use this procedure when there is greasy dirt on the interface:

- 1 Moisten a new cotton swab with isopropyl alcohol.
- 2 Clean the interface by rubbing the cotton swab over the surface using a small circular movement.
- 3 Take a new, dry soft tissue and remove the alcohol, dissolved sediment and dust, by rubbing gently over the surface using a small circular movement.
- 4 Blow away any remaining lint with compressed air.

## How to clean instruments with a recessed lens interface

**WARNING**

For instruments with a deeply recessed lens interface (for example the Agilent 81633A and 81634A Power Sensors) do NOT follow this procedure. Alcohol and compressed air could damage your lens even further.

Keep your dust and shutter caps on when your instrument is not in use. This should prevent it from getting too dirty. If you must clean such instruments, please refer the instrument to the skilled personnel of Agilent's service team.



**Preferred Procedure** Use the following procedure on most occasions.

- 1** Blow away any dust or dirt with compressed air.  
If this is not sufficient, then
- 2** Clean the interface by rubbing a new, dry cotton swab over the surface using a small circular movement.
- 3** Blow away any remaining lint with compressed air.

**Procedure for Stubborn Dirt** Use this procedure when there is greasy dirt on the interface, and using the preferred procedure is not sufficient. Using isopropyl alcohol should be your last choice for recessed lens interfaces because of the difficulty of cleaning out any dirt that is washed to the edge of the interface:

- 1** Moisten a new cotton swab with isopropyl alcohol.
- 2** Clean the interface by rubbing the cotton swab over the surface using a small circular movement.
- 3** Take a new, dry soft tissue and remove the alcohol, dissolved sediment and dust, by rubbing gently over the surface using a small circular movement.
- 4** Blow away any remaining lint with compressed air.

## How to clean optical devices which are sensitive to mechanical stress and pressure

Some optical devices, such as the Agilent 81000BR Reference Reflector, which has a gold plated surface, are very sensitive to mechanical stress or pressure. Do not use cotton swabs, soft tissues or other mechanical cleaning tools, as these can scratch or destroy the surface.

**Preferred Procedure** Use the following procedure on most occasions.

- 1** Blow away any dust or dirt with compressed air.

**Procedure for Stubborn Dirt** To clean devices that are extremely sensitive to mechanical stress or pressure you can also use an optical clean polymer film. This

procedure is time-consuming, but you avoid scratching or destroying the surface.

- 1 Put the film on the surface and wait at least 30 minutes to make sure that the film has had enough time to dry.
- 2 Remove the film and any dirt with special adhesive tapes.

**Alternative Procedure** For these types of optical devices you can often use an ultrasonic bath with isopropyl alcohol. Only use the ultrasonic bath if you are sure that it won't cause any damage any part of the device.

- 1 Put the device into the bath for at least three minutes.
- 2 Blow away any remaining liquid with compressed air.

If there are any streaks or drying stains on the surface, repeat the cleaning procedure.

## How to clean metal filters or attenuator gratings

This kind of device is extremely fragile. A misalignment of the grating leads to inaccurate measurements. Never touch the surface of the metal filter or attenuator grating. Be very careful when using or cleaning these devices. Do not use cotton swabs or soft tissues, as there is the danger that you cannot remove the lint and that the device will be destroyed by becoming mechanically distorted.

**Preferred Procedure** Use the following procedure on most occasions.

- 1 Use compressed air at a distance and with low pressure to remove any dust or lint.

**Procedure for Stubborn Dirt** Do not use an ultrasonic bath as this can damage your device.

Use this procedure when there is greasy dirt on the device:

- 1 Put the optical device into a bath of isopropyl alcohol, and wait at least 10 minutes.
- 2 Remove the fluid using compressed air at some distance and with low pressure. If there are any streaks or drying stains on the surface, repeat the whole cleaning procedure.

# Additional Cleaning Information

The following cleaning procedures may be used with other optical equipment:

- How to clean bare fiber ends
- How to clean large area lenses and mirrors

## How to clean bare fiber ends

Bare fiber ends are often used for splices or, together with other optical components, to create a parallel beam. The end of a fiber can often be scratched. You make a new cleave. To do this:

- 1 Strip off the cladding.
- 2 Take a new soft tissue and moisten it with isopropyl alcohol.
- 3 Carefully clean the bare fiber with this tissue.
- 4 Make your cleave and immediately insert the fiber into your bare fiber adapter in order to protect the surface from dirt.

## How to clean large area lenses and mirrors

Some mirrors, as those from a monochromator, are very soft and sensitive. Therefore, never touch them and do not use cleaning tools such as compressed air or polymer film.

Some lenses have special coatings that are sensitive to solvents, grease, liquid and mechanical abrasion. Take extra care when cleaning lenses with these coatings.

Lens assemblies consisting of several lenses are not normally sealed. Therefore, use as little liquid as possible, as it can get between the lenses and in doing so can change the properties of projection.

**Preferred Procedure** Use the following procedure on most occasions.

- 1 Blow away any dust or dirt with compressed air.

**Procedure for Stubborn Dirt** Use this procedure when there is greasy dirt on the lens:

### CAUTION

Only use water if you are sure that there is no other way of cleaning your optical device without causing corrosion or damage.

Only use water if you are sure that there is no other way of cleaning your optical device without causing corrosion or damage. Do not use hot water, as this may cause mechanical stress, which can damage your optical device.

Ensure that your liquid soap has no abrasive properties or perfume in it. You should also avoid normal washing up liquid, as it can cover your device in an iridescent film after it has been air dried.

Some lenses and mirrors also have a special coating, which may be sensitive to mechanical stress, or to fat and liquids. For this reason we recommend you do not touch them.

If you are not sure how sensitive your device is to cleaning, please contact the manufacturer or your sales distributor.

- 1** Moisten the lens or the mirror with water.
- 2** Put a little liquid soap on the surface and gently spread the liquid over the whole area.
- 3** Wash off the emulsion with water, being careful to remove it all, as any remaining streaks can impair measurement accuracy.
- 4** Take a new, dry soft tissue and remove the water, by rubbing gently over the surface using a small circular movement.
- 5** Blow away remaining lint with compressed air.

**Alternative Procedure A** To clean lenses that are extremely sensitive to mechanical stress or pressure you can also use an optical clean polymer film. This procedure is time-consuming, but you avoid scratching or destroying the surface.

- 1** Put the film on the surface and wait at least 30 minutes to make sure that the film has had enough time to dry.
- 2** Remove the film and any dirt with special adhesive tapes.

**Alternative Procedure B** If your lens is sensitive to water then:

- 1** Moisten the lens or the mirror with isopropyl alcohol.
- 2** Take a new, dry soft tissue and remove the alcohol, dissolved sediment and dust, by rubbing gently over the surface using a small circular movement.
- 3** Blow away remaining lint with compressed air.

# Other Cleaning Hints

Selecting the correct cleaning method is an important element in maintaining your equipment and saving you time and money. This Appendix highlights the main cleaning methods, but cannot address every individual circumstance.

This section contain some additional hints which we hope will help you further. For further information, please contact your local Agilent Technologies representative.

**Making the connection** Before you make any connection you must ensure that all lightwave cables and connectors are clean. If not, then use the appropriate cleaning methods.

When you insert the ferrule of a patch cord into a connector or an adapter, ensure that the fiber end does not touch the outside of the mating connector or adapter. Otherwise, the fiber end will rub up against something which could scratch it and leave deposits.

**Lens cleaning papers** Some special lens cleaning papers are not suitable for cleaning optical devices like connectors, interfaces, lenses, mirrors and so on. To be absolutely certain that a cleaning paper is applicable, please ask the salesperson or the manufacturer.

**Immersion oil and other index matching compounds** Do not use immersion oil or other index matching compounds with optical sensors equipped with recessed lenses. They are liable to dirty the detector and impair its performance. They may also alter the property of depiction of your optical device, thus rendering your measurements inaccurate.

**Cleaning the housing and the mainframe** When cleaning either the mainframe or the housing of your instrument, only use a dry and very soft cotton tissue on the surfaces and the numeric pad.

Never open the instruments as they can be damaged. Opening the instruments puts you in danger of receiving an electrical shock from your device, and renders your warranty void.



# Index

## C

---

Coherence control 65

### Connectors

angled contact 24, 33

straight contact 24, 32

Conventions 8

## D

---

### Definition of Terms 37

Absolute Wavelength Accuracy 37

Effective Linewidth 37

Linewidth 38

Minimum Output Power 38

Mode-Hop Free Tuning Range 38

Modulation Depth 39

Modulation Frequency Range 39

Output Isolation 39

Output Power 39

Peak Power 39

Polarization Extinction Ratio 40

Power Flatness Versus Wavelength 40

Power Linearity 40

Power Repeatability 41

Power Stability 41

Relative Intensity Noise 41

Relative Wavelength Accuracy 41

Return Loss 42

Sidemode Suppression Ratio 42

Signal-to-Source Spontaneous Emission Ratio 42

Signal-to-Total-Source Spontaneous Emission 43

Wavelength Range 43

Wavelength Repeatability 43

Wavelength Resolution 44

Wavelength Stability 44

Dynamic absolute wavelength accuracy 45

Dynamic power reproducibility 47

Dynamic relative power flatness 47

Dynamic relative wavelength accuracy 46

Dynamic wavelength repeatability 46

## E

---

Environment 4, 67

## F

---

Filler Module 30

## G

---

Getting Started 19

## I

---

Inspection 3

---

L

Line Power 4

---

M

Modulation 65

    External analog 65

    External digital 65

    Internal digital 65

Modulation depth 39

---

O

Operating modes 65

Optical Output 24

Optional features 29

Output types 21

---

P

Performance Tests 70

    Agilent 81480B 121

    Agilent 81482B 163

    Agilent 81640B 149

    Agilent 81642B 203

    Agilent 81672B 177

    Agilent 81680B 135

    Agilent 81682B 189

Performance tests 74

Polarization Maintaining Fiber 24

Power flatness over modulation 40

Power tests 80

---

S

Safety

    symbols 3

Signal Input 25

Signal Output 25

Specification

    81480B 51

    81482B 63

    81640B 55

    81642B 61

    81672B 59

    81680B 53

    81682B 57

Specifications 49

SSE tests 93

Static specifications 37

Storage 4

---

T

Test Record 121

Tunable Laser Modules

    Agilent 81640A 22

    Agilent 81642A 22

    Agilent 81680A 22

    Agilent 81682A 22



U

---

User's Guides 31

W

---

Wavelength accuracy tests 75

Wavelength tests 74

